



DECLASSIFIED

1ST MARINES S&C NO: 00281-66  
COPY 1 OF 76 COPIES

COMMAND

411766

CHRONOLOGY

AUGUST 1966

FIRST

DECLASSIFIED

MARINES

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS.  
DDC DR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
FPO, San Francisco, 96602

3/JJK/aga  
3000  
10 Sep 66

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: 1st Marines Command Chronology, submission of

Ref: (a) DivO 5750.1

Encl: (1) ✓ Command Chronology of Regimental Headquarters  
(2) ✓ Command Chronology of Headquarters Company  
(3) ✓ Command Chronology of 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
(4) ✓ Command Chronology of 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
(5) ✓ Command Chronology of 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines

1. In accordance with reference (a), Enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 1st Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 Aug 66.

2. The mission remained unchanged. Forces assigned to the 1st Marines were increased to three (3) Battalions during this period. Operations within assigned TAOR required continued emphasis on small unit actions. Significantly, 2,122 small unit actions were conducted. Additionally, one (1) regimental operation, two (2) battalion operations, 18 company and 116 platoon actions, and two (2) COUNTY FAIR operations were conducted during August. Statistically, the total of all these actions in the 1st Marines TAOR resulted in the following:

|                    |     |
|--------------------|-----|
| VC KIA (Confirmed) | 50  |
| VC KIA (Probable)  | 10  |
| VC MIA (Probable)  | 31  |
| VCS (Apprehended)  | 291 |
| VCC                | 2   |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. First Marines has all organic battalions for the first time since departure from Camp Pendleton in August of 1965. Colonel Donald L. Mallory, U. S. Marine Corps, relieved Colonel Bryan B. Mitchell, U.S. Marine Corps, as Commanding Officer.

4. Two major operations were conducted during this period.

a. Operation BUCKS was conducted during 022400H-081200H Aug 66 by the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines.

b. Operation SWANNEE, a regimental size operation, was conducted during 140700H-150830H Aug 66. The 1st and 2nd Battalions participated.

5. Logistic support of the regiment during the month of August was adequate for the support of the tactical operations. All organic units of the 1st Marines received the new FM family of radios.

6. During the period, administrative arrangements remained unchanged. The overall personnel situation improved materially. Personnel planning was directed toward making all feasible adjustments within the Regiment in order to best meet the increased rotation losses that will be encountered during the forthcoming month of September and October.

7. Further details and discussion of the above areas of discussion are contained in Enclosures (1) through (5).

*D. L. Mallory*  
D. L. MALLORY

Copy to:

1st Marine Division (Rein)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1st Marines Command Chronology

Table of Contents

|              |                                  |
|--------------|----------------------------------|
| Section I    | Organizational Data              |
| Section II   | S-1 Personnel and Administration |
| Section III  | S-2 Intelligence                 |
| Section IV   | S-3 Operations and Training      |
| Section V    | S-4 Logistics                    |
| Section VI   | Communications - Electronics     |
| Section VII  | Fire Support and Defense         |
| Section VIII | Air Support and Defense          |
| Section IX   | Medical and Dental Affairs       |
| Section X    | Civil Affairs                    |
| Section XI   | Psychological Warfare Operations |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

|                                |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Commanding Officer             | COLONEL B.B. MITCHELL (1-18 AUG)<br>COLONEL D.J. MALLORY (18-31 AUG)       |
| Executive Officer              | LIEUTENANT COL. W.H. BLEDSOE (1-26 AUG)<br>MAJOR H. DONABEDIAN (26-31 AUG) |
| S-1 Adjutant                   | WARRANT OFFICER G.E. JONES (1-14 AUG)<br>LIEUTENANT R.V. OLSON (14-31 AUG) |
| S-2                            | CAPTAIN B. ETCHO (1-20 AUG)<br>MAJOR J.P. NORTHA (20-31 AUG)               |
| S-3                            | MAJOR J.J. KEEFE   |
| S-4                            | MAJOR J.W. ANDREWS   |
| Communications Officer         | CAPTAIN A.W. FAHRNE  |
| Artillery Liaison Officer      | MAJOR G. SOLOMAN   |
| Air Liaison Officer            | MAJOR G.S. WELKER (1-31 AUG)<br>MAJOR H. SWIDER (31 AUG)                   |
| Regimental Surgeon             | LIEUTENANT E.L. JOHNSON (USN)  |
| Chaplain (Protestant)          | LIEUTENANT COMMANDER E.S. LEMLOUX  |
| CO Headquarters Company        | CAPTAIN J. MURPHY (1-27 AUG)<br>CAPTAIN J.E. LOCKIE (27-31 AUG)            |
| CO, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines | LIEUTENANT COLONEL B.D. BELL   |
| CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines | LIEUTENANT COLONEL J.D. SPAULDING  |
| CO, 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines | LIEUTENANT COLONEL E.A. VALKER   |

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION II - ADMINISTRATION

1. Personnel

a. Average Monthly Strength

| UNIT          | USMC |     | USN |     |
|---------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|               | OFF  | ENL | OFF | ENL |
| HqCo          | 21   | 220 | 2   | 4   |
| 1stBn, 1stMar | 27   | 326 | 3   | 53  |
| 2dBn, 1stMar  | 31   | 375 | 2   | 53  |
| 3rdBn, 1stMar | 30   | 390 | 2   | 59  |

b. Casualties

| KIA | RATTLE |     | MIA | SERIOUS | NON-SERIOUS | DEATH | TOTAL |
|-----|--------|-----|-----|---------|-------------|-------|-------|
|     | WTA    | WYA |     |         |             |       |       |
| 24  | 160    | 7   |     | 2       | 17          | 0     | 214   |

c. Replacements Received

| USMC |     | USN |     | TOTAL |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| OFF  | ENL | OFF | ENL |       |
| 10   | 331 | 1   | 33  | 425   |

d. Rotation during month

| USMC |     | USN |     | TOTAL |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| OFF  | ENL | OFF | ENL |       |
| 15   | 489 | 3   | 1   | 490   |

e. Personnel Summary

(1) At the close of the reporting period the personnel strength was as follows: Officers 70% of T/O strength; enlisted 77% of T/O strength.

(2) Approximately 37% of the officers and 15% of the enlisted personnel of the Regiment rotate in September 1966.

2. Legal and Discipline

|                            | HqCo | 1/1 | 2/1 | 3/1 |
|----------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|
| NJP                        | 1    | 25  | 5   | 11  |
| SCM (Completed)            | 4    | 2   | 0   | 0   |
| SCM (Pending)              | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   |
| SPCM (Completed)           | 1    | 3   | 0   | 4   |
| SPCM (Pending)             | 1    | 2   | 0   | 1   |
| GCM (Recommended)          | 0    | 2   | 0   | 2   |
| Investigations (Completed) | 3    | 9   | 1   | 1   |
| Investigations (Pending)   | 0    | 0   | 0   | 1   |

3. Morale. The morale is considered good. Means of improvement are actively being sought. Programs involving hot show in the field, improved billeting spaces, availability of more exchange items at battalion CP's, laundry service, and better club facilities are expected to be completed during September.

4. Rest and Relaxation Program. The following is a recapitulation of R&R quarter for August:

|             | <u>HaCo</u> | <u>1/1</u> | <u>2/1</u> | <u>3/1</u> | <u>TOTAL</u> |
|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|------------|--------------|
| HAWAII      | 1           | 3          | 3          | 2          | 12           |
| BANGKOK     | 3           | 13         | 14         | 14         | 44           |
| TAIPEI      | 2           | 8          | 8          | 9          | 27           |
| FOUK        | 3           | 14         | 14         | 14         | 45           |
| FONG KING   | 1           | 8          | 8          | 7          | 24           |
| MOBILE      | 1           | 3          | 3          | 3          | 10           |
| SINGAPORE   | 1           | 3          | 4          | 4          | 12           |
| PIENING     | 0           | 4          | 4          | 4          | 12           |
| KHISA LESUR | 1           | 4          | 3          | 4          | 9            |
| CHINA       | 4           | 25         | 24         | 25         | 78           |
| TOTAL       | 17          | 85         | 85         | 86         | 273          |

5. Chaplain Support

a. Name of Regimental Chaplains: Lt. Col. E. S. LEMIEUX - Methodist, Lt R. A. KOY - Catholic, W. J. E. DORSEY - Christian Church, Lt J. E. DOFFIN - Baptist

b. Number of Services: Catholic - 81 Attended - 444  
Protestant - 73 Attended - 958

6. Key Personnel Changes

| <u>DATE</u> | <u>FILE</u> | <u>SUCCEPANT</u>    | <u>RELIEVED BY</u> |
|-------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| 10/28       | 1-1         | 1st Lt. G. B. JONES | 1st Lt. V. OJSON   |
| 10/28       | 30          | Col B. D. BENTON    | Col D. L. MALLORY  |
| 10/28       | S-2         | Capt ETCED          | 1st Lt. MURPHY     |
| 10/28       | 10          | 1st Col W. M. BLISS | Maj E. DONABEDIAN  |
| 10/28       | Co HaCo     | Capt J. L. MURPHY   | Capt J. S. LOCKIE  |
| 10/28       | AirCo       | Maj G. B. WELCHER   | Maj SNEIDER        |

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION III - INTELLIGENCE

1. GENERAL

a. The collection, processing and dissemination of intelligence information, during the month of August, continued in accordance with established procedure. Contact incident reports, received on an immediate basis from adjacent and subordinate units, remained the primary source of specific intelligence. Agent reports, combined with frequent liaison visits to District and Province headquarters, provided the basis for estimates of enemy capabilities and intentions. Intelligence disseminated by higher headquarters in the forms of INTSUMS, Perintreps, Estimates and Special Intelligence Reports enabled the S-2 Section to remain abreast of the general situation throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone.

b. Although the majority of contact with enemy forces continued to be characterized by harassing and mining incidents, an increase in squad to platoon size ambushes and probes was noted. The number and types of weapons employed, the orderly withdrawal and dispersal tactics taking maximum advantage of friendly boundaries, and the comparative degree of aggressiveness all tend to substantiate the assumption that there is a minimum of three (3) Local Force Companies supporting guerrilla forces within the 1st Marines TAOR.

c. The major enemy effort for the month was directed against the Third Marine Division's "Rear Area", and was once again initiated during the New Moon Period (16 August). Although the attack was accomplished outside of the 1st Marines TAOR, there are strong indications that elements of the attacking force had staged in the northwest portions of the Third Battalion's area of responsibility. Low-level agent and contact incident reports, coupled with ground and aerial reconnaissance conducted by this headquarters, indicate that this area, specifically the Cam Ne Hamlet Complex, centered at (AT 980690), may serve as a staging/harboring area for enemy forces operating between the 1st and 3rd Marine TAORs. The fact that the Cam Ne Hamlet Complex is a pocket of strong anti government sentiment increases the probability that the enemy is capable of operating throughout the area without fear of compromise.

2. Administration and Reports.

a. The monthly Rewards Fund status report was submitted to Staff Counter-Intelligence Section, Third Marine Division on 15 August.

b. The S-2 Section continued to utilize the daily INTSUMS and

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Frag Orders as a medium for disseminating intelligence information of other than an immediate value.

c. The processing of Security Clearances was accomplished on a continuing basis throughout the month.

d. A major turnover in personnel assigned to the Regimental Intelligence Sections was carried-out with maximum efficiency. Each new addition was thoroughly screened, briefed, and assigned by the Regimental S-2 Officer and Chief.

e. The S-2 Section compiled an Intelligence Estimate of the area South of the 1st Marine MAW for planning purposes in anticipation of future operations in that vicinity.

f. The Regiment continued to receive excellent service from PII/U, III MAF and the Division Map Distribution Section.

3. Other.

a. The S-2 Section conducted frequent briefings for newly arrived Staff and Officers to be assigned within the Regiment.

b. In addition to briefing newly assigned personnel, the S-2 participated in briefings of the following visiting Officers:

- 9 August - Major General A. R. Kior
- 23 August - Colonel Thompson, S-2, III MAF

4. Weather and Terrain.

a. Weather. During the month of August, weather conditions were influenced by the monsoon transition. Days generally remained hot and humid while the nights occasionally brought rain or thunder-showers. Weather conditions had no influence on friendly or enemy courses of action.

b. Terrain. No significant changes in the influence of the terrain were noted. The enemy continued to make maximum use of cover and concealment while the pre-harvest flooding of rice paddies tended to hamper ground movement. Trafficability on existing roads and trails remained good in spite of enemy attempts to interdict isolated portions with mines and man traps.

ENCLOSURES.

- Filed*  
*S-2*  
*Sec [Sep]*
- 1 ✓ Statistics *Filed w/ Chron*
  - 2 ✓ Journals
  - 3 ✓ Intelligence Summaries

III-2

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

## STATISTICS

| <u>Incidents</u>     | <u>TOTALS</u> |
|----------------------|---------------|
| Ambushes             | 60            |
| S/A fire rec'd       | 265           |
| A/W fire rec'd       | 49            |
| 81mm mtr fire rec'd  | 2             |
| 60mm mtr fire rec'd  | 8             |
| Rifle grenades rec'd | 11            |
| Grenades rec'd       | 12            |
| M79 rds rec'd        | 33            |
| Mine/booby traps     | 9             |
| Punji/man traps      | 1             |
| Sabotage             | 0             |
| Terrorism            | 2             |
| Propaganda           | 2             |

### Enemy Personnel and Equipment Losses

#### Personnel

|         |    |                   |     |
|---------|----|-------------------|-----|
| VC KIA  | 48 | VC KIA (Probable) | 19  |
| VCC     | 14 | VC WIA (Probable) | 26  |
| VCC WIA | 8  | VCS               | 410 |

#### Equipment Captured or Destroyed

|                    |         |                       |           |
|--------------------|---------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Weapons            | 2       | Canteen               | 2         |
| Grenades           | 40      | Medical Supplies      | 4         |
| Ammunition         | 140 rds | Syringes (Atropine)   | 1 box     |
| Magazines          | 5       | Rice                  | 2,500 lbs |
| Flares             | 2       | Fertilizer            | 1,900 lbs |
| 155mm dud          | 1       | Salt                  | 1,000 lbs |
| 105mm rd fuse      | 2       | Corn                  | 300 lbs   |
| Cartridge belts    | 3       | SVN Pistols           | 6,000 \$  |
| Firing devices (E) | 1       | Propaganda Leaflets   | 23        |
| Mines/bobby traps  | 54      | Bamboo mats           | 45        |
| Man/punji traps    | 43      | Blow torches          | 3         |
| Trip wire          | 4 rolls | Flags (VC)            | 6         |
| Comm wire          | 330 ft  | Tobacco pouch         | 1         |
| Batteries          | 4       | Wallet                | 1         |
| Uniforms           | 2       | Radio                 | 1         |
| Poncho             | 1       | Tunnels/Caves         | 30        |
| Warning devices    | 12      | Bunkers/ Trench-lines | 10        |
| Warning signs      | 15      | Sarpans               | 6         |
| First aid packs    | 6       | Houses                | 2         |
| Maps               | 2       |                       |           |

III-DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION IV OPERATIONS AND TRAINING

I MISSION

The mission of the 1st Marines (Rein) in the DANANG Combat Base is to establish and maintain a reconnaissance screen throughout the assigned TACOR, and in Operating Area (OA) when assigned; conduct unilateral offensive operations within the assigned TACOR and in OA as directed; conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations in the Division Area of Responsibility as directed; be prepared to conduct unilateral and/or coordinated offensive operations through the CTZ as directed; occupy and defend the assigned TACOR establishing a mutually supporting rear area defense within the assigned TACOR sector coordinating the resources of all tenant activities therein; be prepared to deploy anywhere in the RVN by the most expeditious means; within indicated time from first warning order, (a) one reinforced rifle company within four (4) hours, (b) one reinforced infantry battalion (less above company) within twelve (12) hours, one regimental Command Group within twelve (12) hours; prepared to establish and operate a Task Force Headquarters by providing organic personnel and equipment augmented by Division Support units.

II OPERATIONS

a. Throughout the month of August the 1st Marines (Rein) continued to accomplish their assigned mission as directed by the Commanding General of the 3rd Marine Division (Rein). During the month one (1) Regt Operation (OPERATION SWANKS), two (2) Battalion operations, eight (8) company, 116 platoon and 2122 individual actions were conducted. The 1st BN conducted two (2) company missions in coordination/cooperation with RVN military units and officials from District/Province Headquarters. The 1st and 3rd Battalions completed plans for five (5) COMPANY MILK operations to be conducted during the first five days of September. The 1st Marines also provided company size security forces for two (2) resupply convoys.

b. The 1st Marines continued to provide security forces for certain key installations and critical areas within the DANANG TACOR I.B. bridges vic AT 998690, AT 998705, BT 072702 and BT 099801, the observation towers, vic BT 031713 and BT 054716; ASP vic GS AT 998701, and a nightly river patrol of the Song Cau Do River. The 3rd Battalion completed a vegetation clearing project in Hou Phong village, in cooperation with RVN officials. When completed surveillance of this critical area will be greatly improved. As of 31 August the project was 65% complete. The 3rd Battalion continued to conduct intensive patrolling activities in Hoa Phong and Hou Da villages with emphasis on night activities.

c. On 14 August the 2nd Battalion returned to the 1st Marines. The 2nd Battalion immediately commenced an extensive and aggressive patrolling and ambushing program. Liaison was established with Dien Ban District officials and plans were initiated to establish several C&C UNITS. 2nd Battalion also maintains a sqd with the RF company located, vic BT 045622.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III TRAINING

a. Training during the month of August consisted mainly of OJT, during the conduct of unit operations.

b. Indoctrination for Officers and enlisted personnel arriving and departing Vietnam was conducted by units in accordance with Regt O 1510.1.

c. School training conducted during August and school quotas requested are listed below:

- (1) One hundred five (105) personnel from 1st Bn and one hundred (100) personnel from 2nd Bn attended Mine Warfare School conducted by 3rd Engineer Bn.
- (2) Three hundred twenty five (325) personnel from 2nd Bn are scheduled to attend 3rd Engineer Bn Mine Warfare School in September.
- (3) On 2 AUG four (4) men were sent to Embarkation School in Okinawa.
- (4) On 9 AUG twenty three (23) personnel attended Field Fortification Inspection and Safty Course conducted by 3rd Engineer Bn.
- (5) On 9 AUG 1st Marines submitted two (2) nominations for NCO Leadership School in accordance with CG 1st MarDiv 150750Z JUN 66.
- (6) On 9 AUG 1st Marines submitted two (2) nominations for in-country Vietnamese Language School in accordance with CG 1st MarDiv 070323Z AUG 66.
- (7) On 12 AUG First Marines requested a monthly quote of eighteen (18) for the in-country Vietnamese Language School in accordance with CG 1st MarDiv 070323Z AUG 66.
- (8) On 22 AUG 1st Marines submitted three (3) nominations for Basic Legal Clerk School in accordance with Force Logistics Bulletin 1500 Dtd 15 AUG 66.
- (9) On 27 AUG 1st Marines submitted ten (10) nominations for in-country Vietnamese Language School in accordance with TeleCon with 1st MarDiv Training NCO on 26 AUG 66.
- (10) On 31 AUG 1st Marines submitted eight (8) nominations for in-country Vietnamese Language School convening in October 66.

ENCLOSURES

- (1) ✓ Detailed Chronology
- (2) ✓ Operation Orders/Plans
- (3) ✓ Situation Reports/Staff Journals
- (4) ✓ After Action Report for Operation SWANNEE

*Filed  
5-3 see  
following  
-base*

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

## DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- A. At 010740H First Marines sent concept of operations and support requirements for Operation BUCKS to the Third Marine Division. Operation BUCKS a battalion size Search and Clear operation to be conducted by 3/1 in the area south of Marble Mountain 2-8 AUG.
- B. At 032015H First Marines sent request to Third Marine Division for permission to allow one company from the First Battalion to conduct an operation south of the Song Thu Bon River vic BT 1153, 1157, 1853, 1857. Operation to be in cooperation and coordination with the 51st ARVN Regt. Period of operation 4-7 AUG 66.
- C. At 042223H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 041428Z directing all alert units for Operation Hastings to stand down from alert. Regimental command group and 1st Battalion notified.
- D. At 042155 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 041355Z emphasizing the seriousness of the mine/bobby trap incidents in the Danang FAOR. Proper dispersal of troops and close observation of area stressed. Information passed on the battalions in Frag O.
- E. At 051600H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 050800Z dealing with the move of 2/1 to Danang and move of 2/9 to Phu Bai. Plans began for receiving of 2/1.
- F. At 050001H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 050001Z dealing with the increase in the act of terrorism and ambushes. All units were reminded to insure that troops travel in pairs whenever they leave the CP's. Frag O 355-66.
- G. At 061652H 1st Marines received III MAF msg 060852Z dealing with conducting a river survey of the Song Thu Bon River. Third Marine Division directed to provide security force for CTF 116. Message readdressed to 1st Battalion and planning begun.
- H. At 071200H L 3/9 returned to 1st Marines.
- I. At 060810H 1st Battalion received CG, Third Marine Division msg 060010Z directing all units to insure that vehicles traveling in danger areas travel in pairs with at least one shot gun rider per vehicle. This information passed to the battalions in 1st Marines Frag O 357-66.
- J. At 081326H 1st Marines msg 080326Z informed 3/1 of visit of Maj Gen Kier.
- K. At 091125H Maj Gen Kier, Deputy Commander, III MAF visited the 1st Marines. General Kier received a briefing by the regimental staff, visited Yen Ne (2) hamlet vic BT 986670, inspected the 1st Marines FAOR. During the tour General Kier visited 1/1 CP. Departed 1st Marines at 091320H.
- L. 1st Marines msg 090300Z informed 1/1 of the communication procedures to be followed during the visit of the Commandant of the Marine Corps to Country Pair 1-9.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (-)

DECLASSIFIED

- M. 1st Marines Frag O 358-66 set forth the Commandants itinerary.
- N. At 092325H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 091425Z assigning 1st Marines the Bald Eagle responsibility as of 110600H. Requirement assigned to 3/1.
- O. At 092200H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 091300Z suspending use of M-72 LAAV except for combat emergency use. 1st Marines Frag O 360-66 direct Battalion to suspend use.
- P. At 091945 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg dealing with the prompt submission of Opstart reports. Information passed to the battalions in 1st Marines Frag O 361-66.
- Q. At 101930H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 101130Z, setting forth Operation Gordon plans. 1/1 designated the unit to participate. Message readdressed to 1/1.
- R. At 111656H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 110856Z postponing Operation Gordon until sometime in Sept. Message readdressed to 1/1.
- S. 1st Marines msg 121145Z alerted 1/1 on requirements for Operation Swannee. 1/1 to provide screening forces on both sides of Song Thu Bon River from mouth of river to 1/1 and 2/1 TAOR boundary.
- T. At 131415H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 130615Z stating that 2/1 would chop opcon 1st Marines at 140800H.
- U. At 140700H Operation Swannee commenced. 1/1 and 2/1 participating units.
- V. At 140800H 2/1 chop opcon 1st Marines.
- W. At 141700H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 140900Z dealing with the NGU HANH SON Campaign. Province and District officials plan to raze Cam Ne (1) and (5) and establish a refugee camp in Yen Ne (2).
- X. At 152255Z 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 151355Z directing 1st Marines chop opcon one (1) company (Rein) to 9th Marines at 161000H. Co L 3/1 designated.
- Y. At 161000H chop opcon L 3/1 to 9th Marines
- Z. At 170915H 1st Marines published Frag Order 411-66 (Operation Blue Springs)
- AA. At 180630H 9th Marines assumed Operation Swannee.
- BB. At 181000H Col. B. B. Mitchell relieved of command of the 1st Marine Regiment by Col D.L. Mallory. Maj Gen Fields, CG, 1st Marine Division and Brig Gen Platt attended ceremony.
- CC. At 190810H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 190010Z alerting 1st Marines to a Rough Rider commitment. 2/1 assigned the

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

- responsibility for providing security force and 1st Marines provided the command group.
- DD. At 192125H <sup>1st MAF</sup> 1st Marines published Frag Order 370-66 on the Rough Rider operation.
- EE. At 200830Z Rough Rider/CA resupply convey commenced. Returned 201450H.
- FF. At 201610E 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 200210Z setting forth September planning guides. 1st Marines to provide 1 Bn(-) in support of Search and Destroy operations in An Hcu area (vic 8552). 1/1 designated participating units.
- GG. At 212005H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 211205Z setting forth the Marine policy of participation in hamlet razing and relocation of inhabitants, Marines not to participate in any manner. Information passed on to the battalions in 1st Marines Frag Order.
- HH. At 211325H 1st Marines sent change two to Opstat report for Aug. Cdr 1st Marines Col W.L. Hallock.
- II. At 211515H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 210715Z assigning 1st Marines responsibility for submission of After Action report for Operation Swamoc. 9th Marines to submit report to 1st Marines.
- JJ. At 212005H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 212330Z directing 1st Marines to provide one infantry Bn(-) on a 12 hour alert for possible deployment on Operation Prairie. 2/1 alerted. 1st Marines msg 220210Z notified CG, Third Marine Division and 4th Marines.
- KK. At 212231H <sup>1st MAF</sup> 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 211351Z terminating Operation Swamoc at 212000H.
- LL. 1st Marines msg 230740Z requests permission for elements of 1/1 to operate outside 1st Marine FACR in cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.
- MM. At 221400Z CG 1/1 chg oper 1st Marines.
- NN. At 230330H Col Thompson III MAF G-2 visited 1st Marines. Col Thompson received a briefing by the regimental staff.
- OO. At 230345H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 230745Z granting permission for 1/1 to conduct operations outside the FACR.
- PP. At 242240H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 241440Z granting permission to move up the jump off date of joint USMC/ARVN operation below the Song Thu Bon River from 26 to 25 Aug. Information passed on to the 1/1.
- QQ. At 281505H 1st Marines received CG, Third Marine Division msg 250705Z directing 1st Marines to stop upon one (1) rifle co + 1st M.P. Battalion, at 010800H. Period of operation 2 months, CO B 1/1 assigned company by 1/1.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

RR. 1st Marines msg 300835Z alerted Bn's to increased VC activity as a result of upcoming September elections.

SS. 31 Aug 1st Marines submitted After Action report for Operation Swanee.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION V - LOGISTICS

1. Logistics Situation

a. Logistics support of the regiment during the reporting period has been adequate for support of tactical operations.

b. The new 1st Battalion camp is about 60% completed.

c. A 500 man galley and messhall has been constructed at the 3rd Battalion camp.

2. Fiscal

a. As of 27 August 1966, the 1st Marines had utilized \$216,323 of the \$300,000 requisitional authority authorized.

b. No fiscal problems were encountered during this period.

3. Supply

a. Certain items of individual equipment and tropical clothing have been in short supply; however, tropical boots and clothing are now being received in sufficient quantities to preclude them from being reported as critical.

b. Lists of problem type items were submitted to Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division for inclusion into a "Special Handling System" being set up by the Force Logistics Command. Items included were those that continually create serious operational or administrative problems due to periodic unavailability from the supply system.

c. A complete reconciliation of obligations has been conducted.

d. The following items are considered to be in critical supply:

- (1) BA 1589 - Mine Detector Batteries
- (2) Insect Repellent
- (3) Universal Joints for M4224116

4. Deadline Equipment as of 31 Aug 1966 (to include: Hq.Co., 1st Marines, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines and 3rd Battalion, 1st Marines).

Comm-Elec

- 1 Radio Set AN/ARC-109
- 3 Control Radio Set
- 1 Generator Set PU-587
- 1 Inter-Comm Set AN/GIC-1
- 1 Motor Generator Set PU-565
- 1 Radar Set AN/TPS-21

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5 Radio Set LN/PRC-83  
4 Radio Set LN/PRC-6  
8 Radio Set LN/PRC-27  
1 Switchboard SB-86/P  
4 Teletype Set LN/TGC-14A  
1 Radio Set AP/PRC-47  
1 Radio Set LN/PRC-41

Motor Equipment

25 Set Platform K-274  
1 Lub & Service Unit

Ordnance

1 M-60 Machine Gun  
1 3.5 Rocket Launcher  
4 Weapon Sights Infra-red

ENCLOSURE

(1) DETAILED CHRONOLOGY F/w C/Chron.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

4 Aug 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 070125Z requested detailed ammunition malfunction Report from 3/1 on 60mm mortar 60 ammunition. Report submitted 6 Aug 66 in CG, 3/1 372 4/JED/amb over 8011 of 4 Aug 66.

5 Aug 66 - Upon verbal instructions from CG, 3rd MarDiv, CG, 1st Marines Ltr 4/JED/mg over 4015 of 5 Aug 66 was submitted to CG, 3rd MarDiv requesting a special allowance of four (4) .50 Cal Machine Guns with equipment to be provided to the 3rd Bn., 1st Marines.

CG, 1st Marines Ltr 4/JED/mg over 4700 of 5 Aug 66 requested that material be made available for the construction of lightning rods on sentry towers. Work request was passed to 3rd Engineer Battalion by Division Engineer Office.

8 Aug 66 - CG, 1st Marines Ltr 4/JED/mg over 4000 of 7 Aug 66 directed a test be conducted on the multi-purpose range by the 3rd Bn., 1st Marines and report to this Headquarters by 1 September 1966.

CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 070132Z relayed instructions on the special allowance of communications equipment to support the 60mm mortar sections of the infantry battalions. CG, 3rd MarDiv message 000606Z HOLL addressed the problem of inadequate number of AN/PSC-25 radios to provide replacement for eight (8) AN/PSC-10 radios. CG message 031603Z HOLL authorized eight (8) AN/PSC-10 radios in lieu of the AN/PSC-25's. CG, 3rd MarDiv message 070132Z directed units to retain eight (8) AN/PSC-10 radio sets per 60mm mortar sections.

11 Aug 66 - CG, 3rd Bn., 1st Marines Ltr 4/JED/mg over 8000 to CG, 3rd MarDiv reported a malfunction of the Remot. Control Unit, M-72 Ltr 4/JED/mg over 18-11-3. The detailed report was submitted to CG, 3rd Bn., 1st Marines Ltr 21/JED/mg over 8011 of 16 August 1966.

12 Aug 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 070102Z informed units that effective 15 August 1966 PLS will handle the personal effects of all Marine casualties. This was passed to all battalions via the Frag Order of 12 August 1966.

CGO msg 111902Z directed that the TUML HOSM. NS for the flame-throwers that was involved in the accident on 3rd Bn., 1st Marines be forwarded to HQMC (Code 44Y-7) HCSO was shipped 16 Aug 1966 by 3/1.

16 Aug 66 - 200 rounds of "BIBB" (BIBB) shotgun ammunition was drawn from 18-11-1 and issued on the basis of 200 rounds per battalion.

20 Aug 66 - Logistics support of Operation SWAMP included the helicopter resupply of an LVT-infantry force operating on the southern edge of the 1st Marines TIGR. Support included resupply of Class I, III, and IV and the introduction of LVT maintenance contact teams.

21 Aug 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 000125Z stated that it is the policy of the CG, 3rd MarDiv that strongbacks of infantry battalions will be covered with canvas. Tin roofs will only be on galleys, messhalls, heads, showers and pet sheds.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

██████████

DECLASSIFIED

23 Aug 66 - CG, 3rd MarDiv msg 230726Z requested a report on conor box status. A negative report was submitted to SCL-4 via phone on 26 Aug 1966.

25 Aug 66 - A report of Ammunition Malfunction was submitted by the CO, 1st Bn., 1st Mar on the Rocket, HE., 66mm AT, M-72 on 4/BDL/alb over 8010 of 21 August 1966 to CG, 3rd MarDiv.

31 Aug 66 - CO, 2nd Bn., 1st Mar ltr 4/SJB/dlc over 4700 of 30 Aug 66 was forwarded recommending approval on their request for road improvements within the 2/1 Command Post and access roads.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

██████████

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VI COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS

i. OPERATIONS

a. General

1. The Division Communication-Electronics Officer held a Communication Officers conference on 18 August. The new FM radio equipment was the main topic of the conference.

2. The Division issued a new Communication Operating Instructions (COI). The changes became effective on 21 August and included several radio frequency changes to the regiment.

3. The regiment received the COMINT/Crypto guards for Second bn, First Squadron, 21 August.

b. Radio: The regiment received the below listed new FM radio equipment during this month.

| <u>EQUIPMENT</u> | <u>18</u> | <u>21</u> | <u>24</u> | <u>31</u> |
|------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| AN/PRC-25        | 9         | 57        | 67        | 67        |
| AN/GRC-125       | 3         | 3         | 7         | 7         |
| AN/MRC-109       | --        | 2         | 2         | 0         |
| AN/MRC-110       | 2         | --        | --        | --        |
| AN/URM-1         | 1         | 1         | 1         | 0         |
| AN/CRA-39        | 8         | 12        | 12        | 12        |
| YAG-1            | 2         | 2         | 4         | 0         |

c. Wire

1. A pole line construction team from the Fifth Communication Battalion reported on 1 August to start installing metal telescopic poles south along Highway one to the new 1/1 Command Post. The construction team completed the installation of the pole line on 5 August. A total of 185 metal poles were installed.

2. On 11 August six (6) metal poles were taken out of the ground at BT 045615 presumably by VC. A search of the area resulted in 3 poles being recovered. The top section was missing from each of the 3 poles. Work on the 1/1 wire lines was discontinued until patrols could be assigned to that area to keep the communication lines in.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. Six new poles were installed on 24 August and communication to the new 1/1 Command Post by land line was completed on 27 August.

4. Land lines to 3/1 were completed on 8 August and to 2/1 on 14 August. Radio Relay was placed in a standby status.

5. A Vietnam was hit in the leg by a sniper bullet while trouble-shooting a line on 8 August at BT 032642.

## 2. EQUIPMENT

a. Equipment in the line of combat essential nature:

1 PU-557, 1 PU-558, 1 PU-559, 1 PU-560, 1 PU-561, 1 PU-562, 1 PU-563, 1 PU-564, 1 PU-565, 1 PU-566, 1 PU-567, 1 PU-568, 1 PU-569, 1 PU-570, 1 PU-571, 1 PU-572, 1 PU-573, 1 PU-574, 1 PU-575, 1 PU-576, 1 PU-577, 1 PU-578, 1 PU-579, 1 PU-580, 1 PU-581, 1 PU-582, 1 PU-583, 1 PU-584, 1 PU-585, 1 PU-586, 1 PU-587, 1 PU-588, 1 PU-589, 1 PU-590, 1 PU-591, 1 PU-592, 1 PU-593, 1 PU-594, 1 PU-595, 1 PU-596, 1 PU-597, 1 PU-598, 1 PU-599, 1 PU-600, 1 PU-601, 1 PU-602, 1 PU-603, 1 PU-604, 1 PU-605, 1 PU-606, 1 PU-607, 1 PU-608, 1 PU-609, 1 PU-610, 1 PU-611, 1 PU-612, 1 PU-613, 1 PU-614, 1 PU-615, 1 PU-616, 1 PU-617, 1 PU-618, 1 PU-619, 1 PU-620, 1 PU-621, 1 PU-622, 1 PU-623, 1 PU-624, 1 PU-625, 1 PU-626, 1 PU-627, 1 PU-628, 1 PU-629, 1 PU-630, 1 PU-631, 1 PU-632, 1 PU-633, 1 PU-634, 1 PU-635, 1 PU-636, 1 PU-637, 1 PU-638, 1 PU-639, 1 PU-640, 1 PU-641, 1 PU-642, 1 PU-643, 1 PU-644, 1 PU-645, 1 PU-646, 1 PU-647, 1 PU-648, 1 PU-649, 1 PU-650, 1 PU-651, 1 PU-652, 1 PU-653, 1 PU-654, 1 PU-655, 1 PU-656, 1 PU-657, 1 PU-658, 1 PU-659, 1 PU-660, 1 PU-661, 1 PU-662, 1 PU-663, 1 PU-664, 1 PU-665, 1 PU-666, 1 PU-667, 1 PU-668, 1 PU-669, 1 PU-670, 1 PU-671, 1 PU-672, 1 PU-673, 1 PU-674, 1 PU-675, 1 PU-676, 1 PU-677, 1 PU-678, 1 PU-679, 1 PU-680, 1 PU-681, 1 PU-682, 1 PU-683, 1 PU-684, 1 PU-685, 1 PU-686, 1 PU-687, 1 PU-688, 1 PU-689, 1 PU-690, 1 PU-691, 1 PU-692, 1 PU-693, 1 PU-694, 1 PU-695, 1 PU-696, 1 PU-697, 1 PU-698, 1 PU-699, 1 PU-700, 1 PU-701, 1 PU-702, 1 PU-703, 1 PU-704, 1 PU-705, 1 PU-706, 1 PU-707, 1 PU-708, 1 PU-709, 1 PU-710, 1 PU-711, 1 PU-712, 1 PU-713, 1 PU-714, 1 PU-715, 1 PU-716, 1 PU-717, 1 PU-718, 1 PU-719, 1 PU-720, 1 PU-721, 1 PU-722, 1 PU-723, 1 PU-724, 1 PU-725, 1 PU-726, 1 PU-727, 1 PU-728, 1 PU-729, 1 PU-730, 1 PU-731, 1 PU-732, 1 PU-733, 1 PU-734, 1 PU-735, 1 PU-736, 1 PU-737, 1 PU-738, 1 PU-739, 1 PU-740, 1 PU-741, 1 PU-742, 1 PU-743, 1 PU-744, 1 PU-745, 1 PU-746, 1 PU-747, 1 PU-748, 1 PU-749, 1 PU-750, 1 PU-751, 1 PU-752, 1 PU-753, 1 PU-754, 1 PU-755, 1 PU-756, 1 PU-757, 1 PU-758, 1 PU-759, 1 PU-760, 1 PU-761, 1 PU-762, 1 PU-763, 1 PU-764, 1 PU-765, 1 PU-766, 1 PU-767, 1 PU-768, 1 PU-769, 1 PU-770, 1 PU-771, 1 PU-772, 1 PU-773, 1 PU-774, 1 PU-775, 1 PU-776, 1 PU-777, 1 PU-778, 1 PU-779, 1 PU-780, 1 PU-781, 1 PU-782, 1 PU-783, 1 PU-784, 1 PU-785, 1 PU-786, 1 PU-787, 1 PU-788, 1 PU-789, 1 PU-790, 1 PU-791, 1 PU-792, 1 PU-793, 1 PU-794, 1 PU-795, 1 PU-796, 1 PU-797, 1 PU-798, 1 PU-799, 1 PU-800, 1 PU-801, 1 PU-802, 1 PU-803, 1 PU-804, 1 PU-805, 1 PU-806, 1 PU-807, 1 PU-808, 1 PU-809, 1 PU-810, 1 PU-811, 1 PU-812, 1 PU-813, 1 PU-814, 1 PU-815, 1 PU-816, 1 PU-817, 1 PU-818, 1 PU-819, 1 PU-820, 1 PU-821, 1 PU-822, 1 PU-823, 1 PU-824, 1 PU-825, 1 PU-826, 1 PU-827, 1 PU-828, 1 PU-829, 1 PU-830, 1 PU-831, 1 PU-832, 1 PU-833, 1 PU-834, 1 PU-835, 1 PU-836, 1 PU-837, 1 PU-838, 1 PU-839, 1 PU-840, 1 PU-841, 1 PU-842, 1 PU-843, 1 PU-844, 1 PU-845, 1 PU-846, 1 PU-847, 1 PU-848, 1 PU-849, 1 PU-850, 1 PU-851, 1 PU-852, 1 PU-853, 1 PU-854, 1 PU-855, 1 PU-856, 1 PU-857, 1 PU-858, 1 PU-859, 1 PU-860, 1 PU-861, 1 PU-862, 1 PU-863, 1 PU-864, 1 PU-865, 1 PU-866, 1 PU-867, 1 PU-868, 1 PU-869, 1 PU-870, 1 PU-871, 1 PU-872, 1 PU-873, 1 PU-874, 1 PU-875, 1 PU-876, 1 PU-877, 1 PU-878, 1 PU-879, 1 PU-880, 1 PU-881, 1 PU-882, 1 PU-883, 1 PU-884, 1 PU-885, 1 PU-886, 1 PU-887, 1 PU-888, 1 PU-889, 1 PU-890, 1 PU-891, 1 PU-892, 1 PU-893, 1 PU-894, 1 PU-895, 1 PU-896, 1 PU-897, 1 PU-898, 1 PU-899, 1 PU-900, 1 PU-901, 1 PU-902, 1 PU-903, 1 PU-904, 1 PU-905, 1 PU-906, 1 PU-907, 1 PU-908, 1 PU-909, 1 PU-910, 1 PU-911, 1 PU-912, 1 PU-913, 1 PU-914, 1 PU-915, 1 PU-916, 1 PU-917, 1 PU-918, 1 PU-919, 1 PU-920, 1 PU-921, 1 PU-922, 1 PU-923, 1 PU-924, 1 PU-925, 1 PU-926, 1 PU-927, 1 PU-928, 1 PU-929, 1 PU-930, 1 PU-931, 1 PU-932, 1 PU-933, 1 PU-934, 1 PU-935, 1 PU-936, 1 PU-937, 1 PU-938, 1 PU-939, 1 PU-940, 1 PU-941, 1 PU-942, 1 PU-943, 1 PU-944, 1 PU-945, 1 PU-946, 1 PU-947, 1 PU-948, 1 PU-949, 1 PU-950, 1 PU-951, 1 PU-952, 1 PU-953, 1 PU-954, 1 PU-955, 1 PU-956, 1 PU-957, 1 PU-958, 1 PU-959, 1 PU-960, 1 PU-961, 1 PU-962, 1 PU-963, 1 PU-964, 1 PU-965, 1 PU-966, 1 PU-967, 1 PU-968, 1 PU-969, 1 PU-970, 1 PU-971, 1 PU-972, 1 PU-973, 1 PU-974, 1 PU-975, 1 PU-976, 1 PU-977, 1 PU-978, 1 PU-979, 1 PU-980, 1 PU-981, 1 PU-982, 1 PU-983, 1 PU-984, 1 PU-985, 1 PU-986, 1 PU-987, 1 PU-988, 1 PU-989, 1 PU-990, 1 PU-991, 1 PU-992, 1 PU-993, 1 PU-994, 1 PU-995, 1 PU-996, 1 PU-997, 1 PU-998, 1 PU-999, 1 PU-1000.

## 3. PERSONNEL

a. Second Lieutenant N.A. GAUGHAM reported in on 13 August as a replacement for the assistant Communication Officer, First Lieutenant Michael W. PAYNE was commissioned as a Second Lieutenant and was assigned a MOS 2501. The number of communication on hand as of 31 August was 4 officers and 94 enlisted.

*Jul*

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 3-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |                                      |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>       |                                      |
| PLACE<br><b>HEADQUARTERS FIRST MARINE REGT</b> |                                      |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>010830H</b>         | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>291500H</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME    |         | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|---------|---------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 010830H |         | 1          |                 | Pole line construction team from 5th Comm Bn reported to start putting in poles along highway # 1                            |                   |                    |
| 021200H |         | 2          |                 | The construction team put in 49 poles and secured because no more poles were available                                       |                   |                    |
|         | 022000H | 3          |                 | Two switchboard lines were completed to 3/1  |                   |                    |
| 030830H |         | 4          |                 | The construction team returned with enough poles to complete construction along highway # 1                                  |                   |                    |
| 031000H |         | 5          | 021321Z         | 1st MarDiv report of AN/PRC-25 and AN/PRC-125 by serial number   |                   | Radio Chief        |
| 041045H |         | 6          | 031015Z         | 3rd MarDiv Rough Rider communications instruction  |                   |                    |
| 041050H |         | 7          | 020632Z         | 3rd MarDiv schedule for Comm-Elec contact instruction team   |                   |                    |
| 050825H |         | 8          | 030427Z         | 1st MarDiv instruction on installing correct generator bracket for AN/MRC-83/87  |                   | Tech Chief         |
| 050830H |         | 9          | 040840Z         | 1st MarDiv Comm support for operation Colorado   |                   |                    |
|         | 050831H | 10         | 030820Z         | 1st Marines report on PRC-25 and PRC-125 held by this command  |                   | Radio Chief        |
| 050835H |         | 11         | 031440Z         | 1/1 report on PRC-25/GRC 125 on hand   |                   |                    |
| 050840H |         | 12         | 030640Z         | 3/1 report on PRC-25/GRC 125 on hand   |                   |                    |
| 050845H |         | 13         | 030642Z         | 2/1 unable to furnish man for off-line crypto school   |                   |                    |
|         | 050848H | 14         | 030825Z         | 1st Marines directed Bn to submit report on AN/PRC-25/GRC-125 direct to division   |                   |                    |
| 050430H |         | 15         |                 | 5th Comm Bn completed installing 185 metal poles along highway # 1   |                   |                    |
|         | 060900H | 16         | 050715Z         | 1st Marines Hoi An Dist reported VC booby trapping wire lines and 3 ARVN soldiers were killed as a result of the booby traps |                   |                    |
|         | 071200H | 17         |                 | 8 pr cable to 3/1 was completed. Three of the 8 pr go to 1/1 and 1 pr goes to 1/11. 4 pr goes to 3/1                         |                   |                    |
| 071205H |         | 18         | 060836Z         | 3rd MarDiv retention of 8 AN/PRC-10 approved for 60 mortars via 8 AN/PRC-6's   |                   |                    |
| 071250H |         | 19         | 040613Z         | 1st MarDiv change generator mount bracket SL-4032828A to read SL-4-03038A  |                   |                    |
| 080900H |         | 20         | 040702Z         | 1st MarDiv report serial numbers of AN/MRC-83/87 radio jeeps that do not have correct generator mount brackets               |                   | Radio Chief        |
|         | 061100H | 21         | 060215Z         | 1st Marines report on AN/MRC-83's requiring generator bracket modifications  |                   |                    |
| 081115H |         | 22         |                 | Memorandum from 1st MarDiv CEO giving information concerning Comm-Elec personnel   |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 6-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

(Classification)

| TIME    |         | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|---------|---------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
|         |         |            |                 | input.  |                   |                    |
| 081120H |         | 23         | 070220Z         | 3rd MarDiv operator training schedule for secure voice equipment TSEC/KY-8  |                   | Comm Chief         |
| 081130H |         | 24         | 071321Z         | 1st MarDiv special allowance of 8 AN/PRC-10 for 60mm mortar section   |                   |                    |
|         | 081135H | 25         | 060815Z         | 1st MarDiv report by serial number of 8 AN/PRC-25's and 2 AN/GRC-1125's held by 2/1   |                   |                    |
| 081140H |         | 26         | 052349Z         | CINCPACFLT list of major discrepancies in submitting freq usage reports   |                   |                    |
| 081145H |         | 27         | 070830Z         | 3rd MarDiv communication instruction for CMO visit  |                   |                    |
|         | 081630H | 28         |                 | Cpl D.C. Chapman was hit in the leg by a sniper bullet while working on wire lines at BT 032642. He was evacuated to "a" Med  |                   |                    |
| 090830H |         | 29         | 071645Z         | 3rd MarDiv downgrade Rough Rider communications instructions to Confidential  |                   |                    |
| 090850H |         | 30         | 080445Z         | 2/1 request 1st Marines effect comm-crypto guard from 4th Marines at 120001H  |                   |                    |
|         | 091600H | 31         |                 | GySgt Isler reported that approx. 1/2 miles of wire was out and taken in the vic of BT 032645, in addition one metal telescopic pole was also taken   |                   |                    |
| 100850H |         | 32         | 091205Z         | 1st MarDiv change to Div O P0200.2B (CEOT)  |                   |                    |
|         | 101000H | 33         |                 | The 10 pr cable from highway # 1 to the river completed by 3/1. Ready for Regt to assume responsibility for trouble shooting this line  |                   |                    |
|         | 101630H | 34         |                 | GySgt Isler reported one metal telescopic pole and 1/2 mile of 5 pr cable were taken during the night by the VC, This was taken from the pole lines to 1/1 forward.   |                   |                    |
| 110800H |         | 35         |                 | Contact team from division arrived to conduct instruction on KY-8, AN/MAG-1091110. Representatives from HqCo, 1/1, 2/1, and 3/1 attended  |                   |                    |
|         | 111000H | 36         |                 | Sgt Dannelley returned to CP with wire team and reported 5 telescopic poles and approx. 1/2 mile of 5 pair cable taken during the night, from the pole line to 1/1 forward in the vic BT 0462. It was decided not to repair the line until lines were protected by patrols or ambushes. |                   |                    |
| 120740H |         | 37         | 110956Z         | 3rd MarDiv - 1st Marines assume comm/crypto guard for 2/1 at 140800H  |                   |                    |
|         | 121000H | 38         |                 | all wire requirements to 1/11 completed and are working   |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

| TIME    |         | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|---------|---------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 121030H |         | 39         |                 | Commo from 2/1 arrived for Liaison and coordination to establish comm with 2/1   |                   |                    |
|         | 121030H | 40         |                 | SSGT Murgenson reports in as C-Sgt Isler's relief.   |                   |                    |
| 130900H |         | 41         | 120441Z         | 3rd MarDiv message about Commo conference  |                   |                    |
|         | 121200H | 42         |                 | Contact with Rough Rider was lost. PRC-41, PRC-25 and operator sent in chopper to establish comm with them. MRC-38 sent to mount. area for relay |                   |                    |
|         | 131230H | 43         |                 | PU 482 broke down. Contact team arrived and evacuated it to engineer maintenance.  |                   |                    |
|         | 131700H | 44         |                 | Phones installed in COG for 2/1, S 2&3 hot, FSCC hot lines   |                   |                    |
|         | 140800H | 45         |                 | Cut over of lines to 2/1 command   |                   |                    |
|         | 140900H | 46         |                 | Cut over of lines to new A frame and switchboard begins.   |                   |                    |
| 141100H |         | 47         |                 | 2/1 S 2&3 hot, FSCC hot lines in. 1500 out in no TT.   |                   |                    |
|         | 150700H | 48         |                 | Cut over to new frame completed  |                   |                    |
|         | 151100H | 49         |                 | Loaned PE-75 to 2/1 to power TT.   |                   |                    |
| 160830H |         | 50         | 151425Z         | 1st MarDiv compromise of KAA-60 & KAC-138 AS   |                   |                    |
|         | 160840H | 51         |                 | KY-8 tech sent to 1/1, 2/1, & 3/1 for complete inventory of KY-8 's  |                   |                    |
| 161630H |         | 52         |                 | Contact team arrived for instruction on KY-8 MRC-109, KW-7/  |                   |                    |
|         | 161630H | 53         |                 | PU 482 returned, loaned our PU-239 to 2/1 until theirs is returned from Engineer maintenance   |                   |                    |
| 170830H |         | 54         | 151301Z         | 1st MarDiv supplement to 1st DivO p02000.20 (GEOI) now freq plan & Mnr's available at Div S&C  |                   |                    |
| 171400H |         | 55         | 150535Z         | 1st MarDiv issue only the Kac J series that is needed. Do not issue the entire tables for the month.   |                   |                    |
| 171400H |         | 56         | 151250Z         | 1st MarDiv KAC-JL 792/TSED for 16 Aug 66 was compromised   |                   |                    |
| 171410H |         | 57         | 151351Z         | 1st MarDiv supplement 2 to DivO FO2000.20 (GEOI) is available for pick up  |                   |                    |
| 171415H |         | 58         | 150609Z         | 3rd MarDiv Redesignation of FMF I MAC fwd to FMF PAC fwd   |                   |                    |
| 181345H |         | 59         |                 | Attended Division GEO's conference, received instructions on new FM equipment  |                   |                    |
| 191115H |         | 60         | 180750Z         | 1st MarDiv new edition of Authentication tables to replace compromised edition.  |                   |                    |
| 191117H |         | 61         | 161330Z         | 1st MarDiv change 2/11 call sign from "Contive to Crankcase".  |                   | Comm Chief         |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

3

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |

(Classification)

| TIME    |         | SERIAL NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN      | OUT     |           |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
|         | 200815H | 62        |                 | Radio communications were furnished for a Rough Rider to Duy Xuyen village                |                   |                    |
|         | 201300H | 63        | 191325Z         | 1st Mar <del>RM</del> Communication instruction in Frag order for Rough Rider             |                   |                    |
| 214020H |         | 64        | 181340Z         | 1st MarDiv supplement 2 to DivO P02000.2C (CEOI)  |                   |                    |
| 214020H |         | 65        | 190740Z         | 3rd MarDiv submit estimate of future repair costs for Crypto equipment                    |                   |                    |
|         | 220800H | 66        | 220044Z         | 1st Mar report of engine generators on hand   |                   |                    |
|         | 220815H | 67        | 210500Z         | 1st Mar report of new FM equipment on hand  |                   |                    |
|         | 220830H | 68        | 220530Z         | 1st Mar report of cryptographic equipment estimate that might require repair              |                   |                    |
|         | 241200H | 69        |                 | The wire section replaced the 6 poles that were taken by the VC                           |                   |                    |
|         | 241300H | 70        |                 | The radio relay shot to 1/1 forward was established                                       |                   |                    |
| 250920H |         | 71        | 231330Z         | 1st MarDiv comm support for operation Jackson   |                   |                    |
| 250925H |         | 72        | 240255Z         | 1st MarDiv modification of comm support for operation Jackson                             |                   |                    |
|         | 251600H | 73        |                 | Two landlines to 1/1 forward completed  |                   |                    |
| 271100H |         | 74        |                 | The new edition of DivO P02000.2E (GOT) was received. It becomes effective 291200H        |                   |                    |
| 271350H |         | 75        | 250735Z         | 3rd MarDiv operation code KAC-181 will be replaced by the KAC-P                           |                   |                    |
| 271355H |         | 76        | 250124Z         | 3rd MarDiv listed items no longer authorized in non-depot repairable float                |                   |                    |
| 271400H |         | 77        | 240705Z         | 3rd MarDiv comm security violations and the use of numerical code                         |                   |                    |
| 271405H |         | 78        | 251235Z         | 1st MarDiv handling of high precedence telephone calls within RVN                         |                   |                    |
| 271408H |         | 79        | 251025Z         | 1st MarDiv list effective editions of the KAC-1's & KAC-181's                             |                   |                    |
| 271410H |         | 80        | 250711Z         | 3rd MarDiv tech inspection team from Albany supply center for inspection of certain items |                   |                    |
| 271415H |         | 81        | 221927Z         | USMC EB corrections of AIG to ACP 100 US Supp - 1 (B)                                     |                   |                    |
|         | 271600H | 82        |                 | Land lines to 1/1's new GP were completed and Radio Relay was secured                     |                   |                    |
|         | 271630H | 83        |                 | Loaned a PU-348 generator to 1/1  |                   |                    |
|         | 281100H | 84        |                 | Loaned a PU-75 generator to 2/1   |                   |                    |
| 281500H |         | 85        | 250518Z         | 1st MarDiv report on air cleaner intake for M-38A1 and M-170                              |                   | Radio Chief        |
| 281505H |         | 86        | 270328Z         | 3rd MarDiv antennas on AN/MRC-109 & 110's incorrectly installed                           |                   | Radio Chief        |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VII FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

1. Report First Marines Fire Support Coordination Center continued normal FSCC operations during the month of August. No unusual problems were encountered. At 121300H First Battalion Eleventh Marines moved to coordinates of 98503740 and continued to provide direct support to the 1st Marines. The move was made without interruption of operations. Second Battalion, First Marines arrived in the FSCC at 131200H and commenced receiving artillery support from First Battalion, Eleventh Marines. The 1st Marines FSCC did not displace for operations during the month of August.

ENCLOSURE:  
✓ Staff Journal *Filed following basic*

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION VIII AIR SUPPORT AND DEFENSE

1. General

a. Air Operations. Operations BUCKS and SWANLEE, COUNTY FAIRS 1-9 and 1-10, and convoy escorts accounted for major air utilization during this reporting period.

b. Personnel. The end of this reporting period saw a change over of the regimental ALO. The First Marine Regiment is at present time short two (2) FAC's, with the Second and Third Battalions each lacking one (1).

c. Air Request Procedure. Due to the large number of helicopters down for repairs and the priority demands placed upon the others by operations in the CHU LAI and PHU BAI areas, the procedure for requesting and using helicopters has been changed. Instead of each regiment having two working helicopters per day, Wing has allotted two helicopters to the Third Marine Division for general support missions. It is expected that two more (bringing the total to four) will be allotted to Division for general support missions.

d. Helo Landing Pads. The First Marine helo pad was vastly improved during this reporting period. The size of the pad was increased to 80' X 100', the area was leveled and rolled, a pink wind sock was erected on top of the north tower, 5' X 4' letters "L" and "Z" to mark the center were added, and primary flood lights and secondary blue lights to mark the four corners of the zone were installed. Grass seed was planted to help hold down dust when helicopters land.

Division Air is working on the numerical listing of the helo pads within the DA LANG area, but as yet has not assigned any numbers.

e. SPARROW HAWK. During this reporting period SPARROW HAWK was requested on two occasions, but one request was cancelled. There still seems to be a definite reluctance on the part of the battalions to employ SPARROW HAWK.

f. Because of a large area of particularly active VC movements, tunnel complexes, caves, bunkers, land mines and booby traps, TP-10 was requested for 21 targets. Two of the targets were hit within this reporting period but with bombs smaller than requested.

2. Air Support Summary

| <u>a. Helicopter</u> | <u>Missions</u> |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| (1) Troop Lift       | 6               |
| (2) Logistics        | 27              |
| (3) Administration   | 29              |
| (4) Air Spot         | 15              |
| (5) Med Evac         | 118             |
| (6) Recon            | 8               |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Helicopter Missions

(7) Other 9

b. Fixed Wing

(1) Tactical Air Requests 3

(2) Close Ship 5

c. TPQ-10

(1) 2 targets hit with a total ordnance expenditure of 1500 pounds.

(1) Sparrow Hawk P-1111

ENCLOSURE:

(1) DETAILED REPORT F/w C/chron

DECLASSIFIED

# DECLASSIFIED

## Detailed Chronology of Events.

- 2 August 0640 Blade 5 and 3 taken via helicopter to a meeting at 3/1 CP.
- 2 August 1445 Used Working Helicopters to run a recon mission of the First Marine CP for four Code 7's.
- 2 August 2500 Operation Bucks kicked off with the idea of using working birds to run any and all resupply missions.
- 3 August 1600 Flew blade 3 and found 3 to For An for a brief meeting then returned both to 1/1 CP. Blade 3 returned to 1st Marine CP via vehicle.
- 8 August 0600 Flare ship requirement for Operation Bucks terminated.
- 8 August 1200 Operation Bucks terminated and all air requirements in conjunction with the operation.
- 9 August 1407 Maj. Gen. Kiser flew into 1st Marine CP for meeting with Blade 6.
- 9 August 0933 Blade 6 flown to location of 1/1's COMPANY WATER 1-0 to meet with Gen. Greene.
- 9 August 1140 Blade 6 returned to 1st Marine CP.
- 12 August 2125 Received request from 1/1 for a flare ship.
- 14 August 0700 Operation Swanee kicked off.
- 14 August 0900 Assured CPOC of 2/12V
- 17 August 1700 2/1 took over CPOC from 3/1 of Operation Swanee.
- 18 August 0710 9th Marines took over CPOC of Operation Swanee and all air responsibilities in conjunction with the operation.
- 19 August 2213 Blade 14 requests flare ship
- 20 August 0030 Rough Rider started out with A/O and fixed wing on standby and strip alert.
- 27 August 1611 New SOP effective for Helo utilization.
- 27 August 1320 Col. Mallory flown to 3rd Marine CP.
- 27 August 2130 Col. Mallory returned to 1st Marine CP.
- 28 August 0845 CO 3/1 and party landed at LZ Pailbird for meeting with Col. Mallory
- 29 August 0930 3/1 requests an A/O be launched to look for 4 missing Marines.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

29 August 1015 3/1 requests Sparrow Hawk be launched.

31 August 0832 2/1 submitted 21 TPQ-10 targets.

(.)

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

1. Camp Sanitation

a. A critical evaluation of the Regimental Command Posts housing and sanitation facilities was carried out. Specific recommendations were made for new construction and improvements, including: new galley and messing areas, new trash house and pot house, permanent urinals and three new burnable 4 hole latrines.

b. The sanitary standards of the present facilities are adequate to serve the camp until the new construction is completed.

2. Medical Civilian Aid Program

a. An average of approximately one-hundred patients daily were seen and treated during this month. Treatment consists primarily of care of skin infections. Soap is given each patient and he is instructed to use it. Worm prophylaxis is being administered to those children requiring it and vitamins are given each child.

b. A Vietnamese girl has been employed in the MDCAP program. She is being given on the job training in minor medical treatments and assists in the care and treatment of the patients. Clothing is now available in the "MDCAP STORE". This is distributed to those people demonstrating a definite need.

3. Medical Care-Provided

a. Approximately 10 patients were seen daily in the regimental aid station.

b. Six hundred and sixty-eight immunizations were given. This brings up to date the immunizations of all personnel due to rotate to COMUSMACV this month and next.

c. Five cases of urethritis were treated.

d. Japanese B encephalitis is still being reported in the DaYang area. There have been no cases of this disease in the regimental headquarters during the past month.

e. Six patients underwent immunization for rabies.

f. The medical section gave direct supervision and assistance in emergency treatment and directed evacuation in two mass casualty situations.

1. 8 August. Approximately 20 Vietnamese children were injured in the 12th Marines area when a truck detonated a 105 shell mine.

2. 21 August. Approximately 10 Marines of the 11th Marines were treated and evacuated for injuries when the truck in which they were riding overturned about 1/2 mile North of the Regimental C.P.

DECLASSIFIED

Section II - Civil Affairs

1. Significant Events

a. The Quang Nam Province Chief established temporary headquarters in the Ngu Hanh Son Campaign, Phase I Area on 8 August, (see enclosure (2) and (3) for a complete report and analysis of the Province Chief's visit).

b. On 14 August the Commanding General of I Corps and the Commanding Officer, 1st Marines were briefed by the Quang Nam Province Chief and the Hoa Vang District Chief on a proposed population resettlement and hamlet cleaning operation to be conducted in Cam He Hamlet, Hoa Thai Village.

c. The 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines began a pacification program on 16 August which involved a close working arrangement with the Vietnamese government officials.

d. The people of Phong Nam decided to accept the responsibility for paying labor costs in order that a one room addition could be made to their school. The decision was made at a general hamlet meeting.

e. Rice harvesting was noted in isolated areas along Route 14 between Dien Ban District Headquarters and Hoi An, despite urging by 1st Marines. No harvest security plan has yet been devised.

2. Amplifying Information. The month of August was characterized by great leaps forward in the adoption of pacification techniques, by changes in Marine leadership, by the introduction of new concepts, and by the increase in areas of responsibility. The 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines became completely involved upon their arrival in Da Nang in a pacification program the key to which was absolute cooperation with GVN officials and a posture of approachability. The appointment of a new G-5 of the 3rd Division, the visitation of the area by prominent Marine, GVN, and civilian agency officials, and the change in the Regimental Command forced an extensive and concentrated review of earlier conceived pacification theories. The school construction program and the problems which accompanied it forced the hamlet and village government to work out solutions at the local level on their own. This process is expected in time to develop their administrative abilities and to teach them to accept the responsibility which accompany their offices. The most significant and far reaching event of the month was the visit of the Province Chief to the Phase I Campaign Area (see enclosure (2) and (3) to this chronology). His visit is expected to accomplish the following three objectives: (1) to build the morale of the Revolutionary Development Cadre, (2) to familiarize the Province Staff with the problems of the people and with their daily routine of living, and (3) to present a picture of province government working at and for the well-being of the people and on their level. The concept of resettling hamlets, which in their present location provide harboring sites for Viet Cong activity, received much discussion this month and, in the end, was generally accepted as a valid counter-insurgency technique by most GVN and military leaders. Our tactical area grew by one third this month. The increase in administrative functions have reduced the coverage of the CAMRI previously possible by the Regimental S-5. The assistant

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ARVN liaison officer assigned to the Regimental CP was sent to the 1st Battalion late this month to replace their regularly assigned liaison officer who was granted emergency leave. The 2nd Battalion has still not joined their ARVN assistant. The fine assistance rendered by WO Roger DILLON, (TAD from FMF PAC for language training) was of great value in permitting this section to accomplish its mission satisfactorily.

2. Supplies Distributed.

a. To Hoa Vang District Headquarters: 100 school kits, 5 black boards, 75 bags of corn, 105 bars of soap, 250 pounds rice.

b. To Huey Hoa District Headquarters: 200 school kits, 35 English books, 8 1/2 bars of soap, 370 pounds of clothing, 21 cases of candy, 100 gallons of paint, 2240 pounds of food.

c. To Dien Ban District Headquarters: 200 school kits, 75 English books, 55 truck loads of sand.

d. To Phong Ho (2) Hamlet: 1500 bricks, 2 roll of wire mesh, 1 truck load of lumber, 42 bags of cement.

e. To Mieu Bong Hamlet: 750 bricks, 1 truck load of lumber, 68 bags of cement.

f. To Phu Thuan Hamlet: 255 sheets of tile.

3. MBDGP Progress. During the reporting period 16,898 treatments were administered to the Vietnamese by MBDGP teams from all three Battalions of the 1st Marines, compared with 10,200 treatments administered by subordinate units of the 1st Marines last month.

*Filed*  
*4/2/68*  
1) MBDGP Chronology  
(2) Summary of Province 3 to 3rd MAB, First Report  
(3) Summary of Province 3 to 3rd MAB, Second Report

# DECLASSIFIED

## Detailed Chronology of Events

- 2 August - Revolutionary Development Team Leaders from the teams located in the hamlets of An Trach (1), Bo Hung (1), and Yen Ho (3) were interviewed to discuss the mission, composition, and employment of their teams.
- 3 August - Revolutionary Development Team Leaders from the teams located in the hamlets of Phong Nam, Lo Giang Trung, and Lien Lac were interviewed to discuss the mission, composition, and employment of their teams. The Assistant Province USAID Representative for Revolutionary Development Cadre was also interviewed concerning the same general subject.
- 4 August - The G-5, III MAF and the I Corps G-5 traveled to Hoa Phong Village to survey the site of proposed brush clearing operation in order to improve visibility in Avenue of Approach. The Hoa Vang District Chief requested assistance from the 1st Marines to deliver 730 bags of corn to the Village of Hoa Chau.
- 6 August - The CAO and the Platoon Leader, 2nd A1 Platoon, 29th Civil Affairs Company briefed the G-5, III MAF, and the G-5, 3d Marine Division on Civic Action objectives and operations within the 1st Marines TADR. Detail information on the organization, missions, and performance of Revolutionary Development Teams was also presented with emphasis on pacification efforts of these teams in the Ngu Hanh Son Campaign, Phase I Area. The I Corps Commanding General requested that the people from Hoa Phong Village be allowed to cut bamboo and foliage for a ten day period.
- 7 August - It was learned that the Quang Nam Province Chief would establish a temporary headquarters in the Phase I Area for a period of one week beginning 8 August.
- 9 August - Dispatched 2nd Lieutenant FICKLE and the 1st Marines Liaison Officer to Ngu Hanh Son Campaign field headquarters in Mieu Bong (1) to report the developments of the Province Chief's visit as they occur and to assist Dr. CHI when requested. Two members of the Revolutionary Development Team located at Yen Ho (3) were wounded in a fight with the Viet Cong on the morning of 9 August.
- 10 August - Major General KIEB, Deputy Commander, FMF Pac briefed.
- 11 August - School construction projects, their commodities and attendant labor costs were discussed with the hamlet chiefs of Mieu Bong (1) and Phong Nam. The Village Chief of Hoa Phuoc agreed to underwrite labor costs for the Mieu Bong (1) two classroom construction.
- 11 August - An anti-communist meeting was held in Duong Son (2). The Staff of Headquarters Company attended on invitation.
- 12 August - Province Chief visited CO, 1st Marines at Regimental CP. The one classroom originally programmed for An Trach has been moved to An My. It was learned that the Sub-Sector Advisor's revolving fund had been discontinued.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 14 August - The TRO of the 1st Marines increased to include all of Dien Ban District. Cam He Hamlet leveling operation was proposed by the Province Chief. Phong Nam decided to go ahead with classroom construction.
- 15 August - Cam He operation called off for lack of engineer support. CO, 2nd Battalion, 1st Marines briefed on pacification objectives.
- 16 August - Claims investigation team from 1st Marines CP sent to Hieu Hien District to begin claims processing.
- 17 August - The Chief of State, the Premier, and the LVM Chief of Staff arrived at Thanh Con Dam Hamlet at 0830 to measure first hand the pacification progress within the Phase I Area of the Hieu Hien Son Campaign and to dedicate a four classroom school in the hamlet. The Province Chief requested Marine technical assistance in constructing a 155 meter bridge from Loi An to Cam Nam Village. Captain Alex WELLS has been assigned Hieu Hien District Sub-Sector Advisor.
- 18 August - Mr. Robert SHERROD, LIFE magazine was briefed by 1st Marines C4O.
- 19 August - A four classroom refugee hamlet school completed with Marine Corps commodity assistance was inaugurated in Vinh Dien (2) Hamlet, Dien Ban District.
- 20 August - Top province Revolutionary Development Leadership was shuffled. Major WALT and Captain GALT were replaced by Captain TRUNG and Mr. TAN, respectively.
- 23 August - Discussed the construction of a pig pen with the Refugee Hamlet Chief. Garbage from 1st Battalion, 1st Marine will be made available. School plans delivered to Phong Nam and Hieu Bong (1).
- 25 August - Hoa Thai Village Laundry discussed with Village Chief and Hoa Yang District Chief.
- 26 August - Earth moving to fill the site selected for the construction of the Dien Ban District permanent sewage dump commenced. 10000 and sanitation leaflets were delivered to the battalions today for distribution at HMM's.
- 27 August - The Commanding Officer, 1st Marines met the Hoa Yang District Chief and discussed future pacification plans. At 0800 the Village Chief of Vinh Hien Village, Dien Ban District was assisted in Loi Ngoc Hamlet.
- 28 August - Payday for Tay Nam Canal workers.
- 29 August - A list of polling sites was procured from the Deputy Province Chief for administration. Construction materials began to be delivered to the Phong Nam and Hieu Bong school sites. Battalion CIO's met at Regiment.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

31 August - It was reported that three companies of government troops from Saigon will be flown to Da Nang as election observers. Digging of the Mieu Bong school foundation began. Solatium payment made to NGUYEN DUC.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST REPORT  
SUMMARY OF PROVINCE CHIEF'S  
VISIT TO PHASE I AREA

9 August 1966

The Quang Nam Province Chief arrived at Mien Song (1), Hoa Phuoc Village, Hoa Vang District at about 0600 on 8 August. A good part of the day was taken with the administrative details of establishing a headquarters. The Province Chief was accompanied by the Province Deputy Chiefs for Public Works, Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Hydraulic, Youth, and Education as well as the Province Chief of Police (Security) and the Chu Hoi Chief. The Province USAID Representative was also present.

At 1700 on 8 August, the first official meeting of the Province Delegation was held at which Major HAU gave a briefing the highlights of which are as follows:

1. Fourteen (14) of the nineteen (19) hamlets within the Phase I area have been pacified.
2. The remaining five (5) hamlets cannot be pacified because:
  - a. Most of the houses are either burned or destroyed.
  - b. Area is unpopulated.
  - c. Area is well fortified with Viet Cong installations.
3. Seven (7) of the eleven (11) Revolutionary Development Teams are well equipped.
4. There are one (1) battalion of ARVN, one (1) battalion of Regional Forces, and elements of one (1) USMC battalion in the Phase I area.
5. The two Vietnamese battalions are short of men.
6. The 50th RF Battalion often operates outside the Phase I area leaving a "security gap".

As a result of this briefing the Province Chief announced that he intends to propose to the I Corp Commander that the 50th RF Battalion remain in the Phase I area and that one additional battalion be assigned to the Campaign area. The Deputy Province Chief for Interior Security proposed that villagers that sympathize with the Viet Cong be removed from their hamlet and be placed in a special hamlet constructed by the government for the expressed purpose of localizing and controlling the VC sympathizers and isolating them from the Viet Cong. This process is envisioned to require an organized and methodical screening system installed in each hamlet.

At 0800 on 9 August, a second meeting was held at which the Province Chief's staff announced their plans for the Campaign area:

1. The Public Works Chief reported that political troubles had retarded the building and road improvement program.

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

2. The major projects of the Agricultural Chief is to encourage the planting and kitchen-gardens by every family and to distribute seeds and fertilizer.
3. A hog project is to be encouraged by the Chief of Animal Husbandry who intends also to distribute young ducks and chickens to be raised by the children.
4. The Hydraulic Section intends to construct dams, dikes, and irrigation systems throughout the area and to introduce water pumps into rice irrigation methods.
5. Other proposals were to establish Farmers Associations, Rural and Combat Youth groups and to introduce a sports program into the school system. The Education Department intends to establish tighter control over the school system, to construct new schools and to provide goods and supplies as needed. The Marine Corps school construction project was discussed.
6. A Psychological Warfare program was outlined which included the use of mobile amplifying equipment at night, posted slogans, leaflet and newspaper distribution, movies, organized propaganda meetings, and other standard techniques. Also outlined were programs to educate anti-communist cadre, combine the activities of Armed Propaganda Cadre with the Youth Associations, organize an active Chu Hoi program, and to establish a reporting and control system for these activities. The Province Chief suggested that a grave be dug beside every house in the Phase I area marked with a sign designating the grave for a Viet Cong guerill.
7. The USAID Province Representative, Mr. Jim HERBERT proposed that projects now underway be completed before new ones are begun and pledged more rapid USAID assistance and dependable material delivery with future projects. He further encouraged projects to be initiated in the hamlets of An Trach, Cam Ho, Le Song, Duong Son, La Song and Trung Lam. He encouraged government officials to use the Marine Corps Civic Action capabilities in realizing their goals in the Campaign area.

At 0900 on 9 August the Province Chief discussed specific aspects of his pacification program within the Ngũ Khanh Son, Phase I area with the Commanding Officer, 1st Marine Regiment. The remainder of the day was spent in detailed planning of the activities of the Province Chief and his staff for the next two weeks and in preparing general guidance for conduct of the Pacification Campaign.

#### Amplifying Information and Comments

In order to implement this new push for the rapid and successful achievement of the Ngũ Khanh Son pacification objectives, the Province Chief has subdivided the Phase I area into seven sections. He plans to enter each of these seven areas with a team of population control experts whose job it will be to screen the inhabitants and to determine their sympathies. Those who are determined to be Viet Cong supporters will be separated and moved to establish camp sites throughout the area. The first such camp will temporarily be located at Yen Ho (3) Hamlet (AF 987682). The duration of the

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

internment has not yet been determined. The Province Chief expects to move from one of the seven sections to another only after he is assured that the pacification program there is progressing satisfactorily.

The CG, 3d Marine Division, at the request of the Province Chief, has provided four general purpose tents and concertina wire in order to establish a temporary Phu Hanh Son Campaign Headquarters. The construction of a more permanent headquarters is programmed.

It is the intention of Mr. CHI to spend fifteen days of each month in the Campaign area. Most of this time will be spent in the hamlets overlooking the efforts of the pacification functionaries. The effect his presence will have on the success of the program remains an item of conjecture at this point. There is some doubt that his administrative duties will permit him the time he desires in the Campaign Area.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED  
SECOND REPORT

Summary of Province Chief's  
Visit to Phase I Area

13 August 1966

I. Re-capitulation - The First Report of the Quang Nam Province Chief's visit to the Ngu Manh Son Campaign, Phase I area was submitted on 9 August and outlined the activities of Dr. Chi and his staff in establishing a temporary headquarters and in planning their activities for the first fifteen days in the Campaign area.

II. Activities

A. Wednesday, 10 August 1966. The decision was made to visit Lo Giang (1) Hamlet (BT 025705) and that sector of the Phase I area located in the northeastern part of the Village of Hoa Da. The Phase I area was divided into seven sectors for the purpose of channeling the efforts of the Province team. While the Province Staff prepared for the move to Lo Giang (1) which was accomplished on the morning of 11 August, the Province Chief returned to his office in Hoi An. He returned to Nieu Bong in the evening.

B. Thursday, 11 August 1966. At 0900 Dr. CHI moved with his staff to Lo Giang (1) Hamlet. The Province Chief spent the morning touring the hamlet and talking with the people. The public reaction to his presence in the area was a mixture of reverence, fear, and wonder. The Chief passed out candy, clothes, and toys, distributed special yellow T-shirts with three red stripes across the chest, and talked to the people about their work, their families, and their problems.

At 1300 Dr. CHI visited the Command Post of the 1st Marines to give certain intelligence information to the Commanding Officer concerning a Viet Cong operating base located in GS 0961. Cadre from the villages in that area were brought to the CP and flew a reconnaissance mission with the S-3 to begin operational planning. AAVN support for a search and clear operation was offered by the Province Chief. The rest of the afternoon was spent at agency headquarters in Da Nang City.

An informal meeting of the Province Staff was called by Dr. CHI at 2000, to hear the findings of his staff based on interviews held throughout the hamlet during the day. (The Deputy Chiefs had toured the hamlet performing somewhat the same tasks as is accomplished by the Census Grievance Cadre of the Revolutionary Development Teams). The following problem areas were selected for immediate attention:

a. Culvert construction. Eleven culverts are needed in the hamlet to prevent flooding during the monsoon season. Material assistance from the Marine Corps was requested by the Province Chief in support of this project. (see section III of this report).

b. Fertilizer purchase. The farmers complained that the fertilizer agents were requiring them to buy one bag of "bad" fertilizer with every bag of fertilizer of the type needed for their rice crop. The agent's purpose was to get rid of stock which had either gone bad or for some reason could not be used on rice. The farmers were having to pay twice the government

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

price in order to get one bag of usable fertilizer. The Deputy Chief for Agriculture promised to investigate this problem.

c. School completion. The self-help school project in the hamlet had stalled because of the lack of supplies. The Province Chief requested Marine Corps assistance to finish this project (see section III 4. of this report for additional information).

d. Popular Forces Recruiting. The Census Grievance Cadre had learned that approximately 60 young men of military age from the hamlet had not yet served their military obligations. Thirty of these men were working in Da Nang. The remainder were living in the hamlet. The Province Chief has made plans to collect these men at the Hoa Vang District Headquarters and to offer them a choice of joining the Popular Forces and serving in the hamlet or being sent off to the ARVN. Those men from families with Viet Cong connections will be drafted into ARVN without choice and sent to one of the other Corps areas to serve their obligations.

e. Many other projects were discussed at the meeting. The four listed above were considered essential for immediate consideration. The concept of Revolutionary Development Teams was discussed with many divergent views being presented. The Province Chief supports the concept fully.

f. Friday, 12 August 1966. The Province Chief, and his staff returned to the ngu Honh Son Campaign Headquarters (SF 016680) from Lo Giang (1) hamlet and at 0900 an operational briefing was held.

### III. Amplifying Information and Comments

A. The following commodities were requested by the Province Chief in support of new life development projects in Lo Giang (1) Hamlet.

#### 1. Culverts construction.

60 bags of cement.  
4000 pounds of reinforcing rods.  
6 cubic meters of sand.  
13 cubic meters of gravel.

#### 2. School completion.

5 Blackboards.  
5 Closets to store school supplies.  
5 Teacher's desks.  
20 school desks and benches for students.

No commitment has yet been made to deliver these commodities. The Province Chief told the US Marines CA representative that he was asking for Marine commodity support because the self-help funds available for use in Lo Giang had been used up and that although money was available for self-help projects in general, funding regulations prohibited their use in other than the hamlet for which the funds were programmed. This problem may exist in other hamlets in the Campaign area for which request for assistance may be forthcoming (The Sub-Sector Advisor of Hoa Vang District advised Dr. CHI against requesting Marine Corps commodity support but rather to use the supplies available to him through USAID. This advice is counter to advise

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

given the Province Chief by the Province USAID Representative recorded in the First Report).

B. Popular Forces Recruiting has always been reported as a serious problem in the Phase I area. Yet the USAID Assistant Representative/Cadre was able to recruit 80 Revolutionary Development Team members from the same area within a two week period during March. It may be that local manpower is available but no positive method of registering and drafting has been established. Although it is realized that the findings in one hamlet can not at this point support a general statement on manpower availability, still the developments in Lo Giang have raised a question which will be pursued in future visits to other hamlets by the Province Staff.

C. Dr. CHI has an immediate goal the establishment of the presence of the Province Government at the lowest levels. Handled properly, this approach could be an effective tool in reinforcing the hamlet and village governments. He hopes to be able to guide the thinking of his staff toward this goal and eventually to leave Quang Nam Province in the hands of a man who shares his thinking so that he can move to other provinces to spread this approach to government. His visit to the Campaign area is a test of the adaptability of this approach in a country where the government has traditionally been removed from the people.

IV. Summary. Based on remarks made by Dr. CHI during this first week and on observation of him and his response to various situations and problems that developed, it is felt that he is attempting to accomplish the following by his presence in the national priority area:

- a. To get the pacification effort in the Phase I area back on its feet after the political unrest which led to major set backs in the late Spring of this year.
- b. To throw the support of the Province Government behind the Revolutionary Development Cadre, to increase their morale and, as a result, their effectiveness.
- c. To develop a popular appeal for the Province Government, for himself, and, by association, for the government levels both above and below Province.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION XI - PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

f. During the month of AUGUST the scope of Psychological Warfare operations expanded in two ways. First, with the addition of a ground and an air speaker system, audio broadcasting capabilities expanded and secondly with the return of 2nd Bn the operating area was greatly enlarged.

2. In addition to an increase in the broadcasting media capability and the operational area, GVN officials were contacted directly, for the first time, in an attempt to establish a means of mutual assistance in conducting Psychological Warfare operations within the 1st Marines TACR. Further discussion and liaison with the GVN officials is to be carried out in the months to come, in order to maintain a close working relationship and to ensure the maximum results possible from this relationship.

DETAILED CHRONOLOGY

- a. On 1 AUG 100,000 leaflets 163-66, 171-66, and 288 were requested from the 244th Psy War Co.
- b. On 1 AUG received a request from 3rd Bn for 20,000 leaflets numbered 34-65, 104-66, 114-66, 129-66, 132-66 and 138-66.
- c. On 1 AUG the 1st and 3rd Bn, 1st Marines were sent 40,000 each of leaflet 115-66.
- d. On 1 AUG 3,000 MedCap Health posters and 40,000 of leaflet 44-65 received from 244th Psy War Co.
- e. On 1 AUG arrangements were made for an Audio/Visual Team from the 244th Psy War Co to support 3rd Bn in Operation Bucks during the period 5-11 AUG.
- f. On 2 AUG 20,000 each of leaflets numbered 34-65, 44-65 and 104-66 delivered to 3rd Bn.
- g. On 3 AUG made live Chieu Hoi speaker broadcast utilizing four ralliers from the Da Nang Chieu Hoi Center.
- h. On 3 AUG 100,000 each of the following leaflets were requested from the 244th Psy War Company: 10-65, 25-65, 34-65, 44-65, 51-65, 133-66, 138-66 and 32 893.
- i. On 8 AUG received 100,000 leaflets number 171-66 from 244th Psy War Co.
- j. On 9 AUG received 80,000 leaflets number 180-66 from 244th Psy War Co.
- k. On 9 AUG sent 40,000 leaflets number 171-66 to the 1st and 3rd Bns.
- l. On 10 AUG Psy War Off 1st Marines made liaison visit to Vietnamese Information Service, (VIS) in HIEUDONG (BT 0167) to discuss means of implementing VIS and 1st Marines Psy War programs.
- m. On 11 AUG Psy War Off 1st Marines made liaison visit to HAI AN Psy War Center. Discussed Psy War Operations with Capt COON, USA advisor, and his Vietnamese counterpart on feasibility of conducting combined operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

n. On 14 AUG the following leaflets received from the 244th Psy War Company:

|                   |                    |
|-------------------|--------------------|
| 10-65             | 60,000             |
| 34-65             | 100,000            |
| 37-65             | 60,000             |
| 44-65             | 100,000            |
| 168-66            | 80,000             |
| <del>180-66</del> | <del>160,000</del> |

o. On 18 AUG the following leaflets delivered to 1st, 2d, and 3d Bns:

|          |        |
|----------|--------|
| 10-65    | 20,000 |
| 34-65    | 40,000 |
| 37-65    | 20,000 |
| 44-65    | 40,000 |
| 168-66   | 40,000 |
| * 180-66 | 40,000 |

p. On 22 AUG received following leaflets from 244th Psy War Co:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 44-65  | 20,000 |
| 94-66  | 80,000 |
| 133-66 | 50,000 |
| 228    | 40,000 |

q. On 22 AUG 1st Marines dropped 40,000 each of leaflets numbered 94-66, 133-66 and special Engineer Bn leaflet announcing road maintenance project along Route #14 from BLEN BAN District Hqs West to the 1st Marines/9th Marines MACR boundary.

r. On 24 AUG received the following leaflets from the 244th Psy War Co:

|        |         |
|--------|---------|
| 43-65  | 140,000 |
| 44-65  | 60,000  |
| 133-66 | 20,000  |
| 136-66 | 20,000  |
| 228    | 40,000  |

DECLASSIFIED

s. On 24 AUG the following leaflets delivered to 2d and 3d Bns:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 44-65  | 20,000 |
| 94-66  | 40,000 |
| 104-66 | 20,000 |
| 114-66 | 20,000 |
| 115-66 | 20,000 |
| 124-66 | 20,000 |
| 133-66 | 20,000 |
| 180-66 | 20,000 |
| 228    | 20,000 |
| SP 893 | 5,000  |

DECLASSIFIED

t. On 25 AUG conducted one (1) hour night broadcast from AT 992678 utilizing standard CHIRU HOI appeals tapes 6, 9, 10, 11, and 12.

u. On 26 AUG received the following leaflets from the 244th Psy War Co:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| 10-65  | 20,000 |
| 25-65  | 60,000 |
| 34-65  | 20,000 |
| 29-65  | 20,000 |
| 47-65  | 40,000 |
| SP 893 | 52,000 |
| 94-66  | 20,000 |
| 104-66 | 20,000 |
| 136-66 | 20,000 |
| 171-66 | 20,000 |
| 228    | 60,000 |

v. On 29 AUG delivered 20,000 SP 893 to 2d Bn.

w. On 31 AUG 1st Marines Psy War Off attended III MAF Psy War Conference. Conference was attended by Psy War representatives from regimental sized units and larger in the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines and U.S. Government operating in the III MAF TACR. The conference included presentations by Psy War support organizations, a review of the 1st and 3d Div Psy Ops and a question and answer period concerning Psy War Ops.

DECLASSIFIED

30-3

NAVAL MESSAGE

OPNAV FORM 2110-288 (REV. 3-61)

DECLASSIFIED

(when filled in)

|                                   |   |                                   |           |              |                          |                          |         |          |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------|----------|
| RELEASED BY<br><b>J. J. KEEFE</b> |   | DRAFTED BY<br><b>D. E. MARCUM</b> |           | PHONE EXT NR | PAGE<br><b>1</b>         | PAGES<br><b>2</b>        |         |          |
| DATE<br><b>12 AUG 66</b>          |   | TOBY/TOO                          | ROUTED BY | CHECKED BY   |                          |                          |         |          |
| MESSAGE NR<br><b>137</b>          | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)<br><b>12 1145 Z</b> | PRECEDENCE<br>ACTION<br>INFO      | FLASH     | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL<br>IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY<br><b>XXXXX</b> | ROUTINE | DEFERRED |

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

INFO 3D MARDIV REIN

WARNING ORDER

1. BE PREPARED ON 14 AUGUST TO CONDUCT SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR A RIVER  
<sup>RIVER</sup>  
KEY TEAM OF ONE LCM AND CREW. SCREENING OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED ALONG BOTH  
BANKS OF THE SONG THU BONG RIVER FROM ITS MOUTH WESTWARD TO VIC BT 075545.

2. FOLLOWING DIRECT SUPPORT HAS BEEN REQUESTED.

- (A) 1 PLAT LVT
- (B) 1 SECT LVT H-6
- (C) 2 LVT-C
- (D) 1 ENGR PLAT
- (E) 2 NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOT TMS
- (F) 1 DESTROYER
- (G) FIXED WING A/C ON STATION
- (H) AO ON STATION
- (I) GUNSHIP ON STATION
- (G) HELICOPTER LIFT CAPABILITY FOR TWO PLAT.

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

HAS BEEN SENT **DECLASSIFIED**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

~~SECRET~~ (when filled in)

ENCLOSURE (2)  
L. 3 Sec.

DECLASSIFIED

(when filled in)

|             |                       |            |       |              |                       |                           |
|-------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| RELEASED BY |                       | DRAFTED BY |       | PHONE TXT NR | PAGE                  | PAGES                     |
| DATE        | TOR/TOD               | ROUTED BY  |       | CHECKED BY   | 2 OF 2                |                           |
| MESSAGE NR  | DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) | PRECEDENCE | FLASH | EMERGENCY    | OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE | PRIORITY ROUTINE DEFERRED |
|             |                       | ACTION     |       |              |                       |                           |
|             |                       | INFO       |       |              |                       |                           |

3. MEETING OF SUPPORT REPRESENTATIVES TO BE HELD AT <sup>your</sup> 1/1 GP 130900H. ALL REPRESENTATIVES HAVE BEEN INFORMED BY THIS HQ.

4. FRAG ORDER TO FOLLOW.

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

(when filled in)

DECLASSIFIED

CG THIRD MARDIV  
1ST BN FIRST MARINES  
2ND BN FIRST MARINES  
3RD BN FIRST MARINES  
4TH BN FIRST MARINES  
5TH BN FIRST MARINES  
6TH BN FIRST MARINES  
7TH BN FIRST MARINES  
8TH BN FIRST MARINES  
9TH BN FIRST MARINES  
10TH BN FIRST MARINES  
11TH BN FIRST MARINES  
12TH BN FIRST MARINES  
13TH BN FIRST MARINES  
14TH BN FIRST MARINES  
15TH BN FIRST MARINES  
16TH BN FIRST MARINES  
17TH BN FIRST MARINES  
18TH BN FIRST MARINES  
19TH BN FIRST MARINES  
20TH BN FIRST MARINES  
21ST BN FIRST MARINES  
22ND BN FIRST MARINES  
23RD BN FIRST MARINES  
24TH BN FIRST MARINES  
25TH BN FIRST MARINES  
26TH BN FIRST MARINES  
27TH BN FIRST MARINES  
28TH BN FIRST MARINES  
29TH BN FIRST MARINES  
30TH BN FIRST MARINES  
31ST BN FIRST MARINES  
32ND BN FIRST MARINES  
33RD BN FIRST MARINES  
34TH BN FIRST MARINES  
35TH BN FIRST MARINES  
36TH BN FIRST MARINES  
37TH BN FIRST MARINES  
38TH BN FIRST MARINES  
39TH BN FIRST MARINES  
40TH BN FIRST MARINES  
41ST BN FIRST MARINES  
42ND BN FIRST MARINES  
43RD BN FIRST MARINES  
44TH BN FIRST MARINES  
45TH BN FIRST MARINES  
46TH BN FIRST MARINES  
47TH BN FIRST MARINES  
48TH BN FIRST MARINES  
49TH BN FIRST MARINES  
50TH BN FIRST MARINES  
51ST BN FIRST MARINES  
52ND BN FIRST MARINES  
53RD BN FIRST MARINES  
54TH BN FIRST MARINES  
55TH BN FIRST MARINES  
56TH BN FIRST MARINES  
57TH BN FIRST MARINES  
58TH BN FIRST MARINES  
59TH BN FIRST MARINES  
60TH BN FIRST MARINES  
61ST BN FIRST MARINES  
62ND BN FIRST MARINES  
63RD BN FIRST MARINES  
64TH BN FIRST MARINES  
65TH BN FIRST MARINES  
66TH BN FIRST MARINES  
67TH BN FIRST MARINES  
68TH BN FIRST MARINES  
69TH BN FIRST MARINES  
70TH BN FIRST MARINES  
71ST BN FIRST MARINES  
72ND BN FIRST MARINES  
73RD BN FIRST MARINES  
74TH BN FIRST MARINES  
75TH BN FIRST MARINES  
76TH BN FIRST MARINES  
77TH BN FIRST MARINES  
78TH BN FIRST MARINES  
79TH BN FIRST MARINES  
80TH BN FIRST MARINES  
81ST BN FIRST MARINES  
82ND BN FIRST MARINES  
83RD BN FIRST MARINES  
84TH BN FIRST MARINES  
85TH BN FIRST MARINES  
86TH BN FIRST MARINES  
87TH BN FIRST MARINES  
88TH BN FIRST MARINES  
89TH BN FIRST MARINES  
90TH BN FIRST MARINES  
91ST BN FIRST MARINES  
92ND BN FIRST MARINES  
93RD BN FIRST MARINES  
94TH BN FIRST MARINES  
95TH BN FIRST MARINES  
96TH BN FIRST MARINES  
97TH BN FIRST MARINES  
98TH BN FIRST MARINES  
99TH BN FIRST MARINES  
100TH BN FIRST MARINES

10/M

*Handwritten signature and scribbles*

FRAG O 370-66 (ROUGH RIDER 20 AUG 66)  
A. MAPS. VIET NAM 1:50000 AMS SERIES L 701 SHEETS 6600 I, II, III, & IV  
B. THIRD MARDIV OPO 361-66  
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 190010Z AUG  
D. FIRST MAR OPO 377-66  
TASK ORG  
FIRST MARINES  
CO E(-) (REIN) 2/1  
DET, 3D MY BN  
COMMAND GRP 3/1

COL MALLORY

PAGE TWO 5825 [REDACTED]  
CO K (REIN) 3/1 (BALD EAGLE)

1. SITUATION
  - A. ENEMY. SEE CURRENT FIRS AND INTSUMS.
  - B. FRIENDLY.
    - (1) 29CA CO, III MAF, FURNISHES FOOD AND OTHER SUPPLIES TO VN REFUGEES OUTSIDE TAOR
    - (2) DET, 3D MAR DIV AD D/S
    - (3) 1ST MAW SUPPORTS 1ST MAR WITH FIXED WING A/C ON STATION FROM 200830H UNTIL RELEASED BY FAC
    - (4) 1/11 DS 1ST MARINES
    - (5) 12TH MAR PROVIDES G/S AS REQUIRED.
  - C. ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 200830H.
2. AT 200830H 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS A ROUGH RIDER CONVOY FROM IP (BT 096528) ALONG RT 1 TO (BT 095529) THEN WEST ALONG MAIN ROAD TO DUY XUYEN VILLAGE (GS BT 0651) AND RETURN.
3. EXECUTION

COPY 3<sup>A</sup> OF 4 COPIES

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

- CONCEPT OF OPN. CONVOY ELEMENTS WILL ASSEMBLE VED IP, FROM TWO SERIALS GENERALLY OF SAME COMPOSITION PROCEED ALONG ROUTE TO DESTINATION. ASSIST EL 29TH CA CO IN OFFLOADING SUPPLIES. UPON COMPLETION, REPORT SERIALS AND RETURN TO R.7. COMMAND GROUP AND BALD EAGLE CO CONVOY RESERVE. ARTILLERY SUPPORT PROVIDED BY 1/11 B/S AND 12TH MAR GEN SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
- B. CO E (-) (REIN) 2/1 AT 200300H ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN CONVOY SECURITY FROM IP TO DESTINATION AND RETURN ALONG ROUTE.
  - C. DET 3D ME BN AT 200300H FORM CONVOY, ORGANIZE SERIALS, CLOSE IP AT 200330H, CONTROL CONVOY TO DESTINATION ON ORDER RETURN TO RP.
  - D. COMMAND GRP 3/1 ACTIVATE UPON ORDER. COMMAND AND CONTROL CO E 2/1 AND CO K 3/1 WHEN COMMITTED.
  - E. CO K (REIN) 3/1 (BALD EAGLE) CONVOY RESERVE. AT 200300H ESTABLISH 30 MIN ALERT, BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS ALONG AND ADJACENT TO CONVOY ROUTE ON ORDER.
  - F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
    - (1) IP JUNCTION RT 1 AND 1 A (BT 017625)
    - (2) CHECK POINTS 26 (BT 017675), 29 (BT 042621), 30 (BT 055588), 36 (BT 093552), 41 (BT 095529), 17 (BT 083518), 38 (BT 062511), 45 (BT 035495).

PAGE FOUR 8325

- (3) DESTINATION - DUY XUYEN VILLAGE (GS BT 0651)
- (4) RP JUNCTION ADERSON TRAIL AND RT 1 (BT 032643)
- G. DISPERSE SECURITY FORCE THROUGHOUT CONVOY
- H. REPORT CLOSING IP, CHECK POINTS, DESTINATION RP, AND EACH HALF HOUR SITUATION AND POSITION REPORTS.
- I. MAINTAIN 100 METERS BETWEEN VEHICLES 1500 METERS BETWEEN SERIALS.
- J. FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (D).
- 4. ADMINISTRATIVE/LOGISTICS
  - A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE.
  - B. LOGISTICS
    - (1) SOURCE OF EMERGENCY RESUPPLY IS 1ST MARINES.
    - (2) EMERGENCY REQUESTS FOR HELICOPTER RESUPPLY USE FOLLOWING FORMAT:
      - (A) UNIT REQUESTING SUPPLIES.
      - (B) GRID COORDINATES OF LZ.
      - (C) LZ CONTROL FREQUENCY.
      - (D) HOW LZ IS TO BE MARKED.
      - (E) LATEST TIME SUPPLIES CAN BE UTILIZED.
      - (F) QUANTITY AND TYPE OF SUPPLIES REQUIRED.
    - (3) EMERGENCY MED EVACS. IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (D).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO [REDACTED]  
B. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND

(1) FREQUENCIES

| NET                          | FREQ     | DESIGNATOR |
|------------------------------|----------|------------|
| DIV TACTICAL NR 1            | 2244     | M-15       |
| REGT TACTICAL NR 1           | 51.85MC  | M-475      |
| REGT CMD                     | 277SKC   | M-40       |
| CONVOY CONTROL               | 40.0 MC  | M370       |
| CONVOY CONDUCT OF FIRE       | 36.0 MC  | M-385      |
| TAD NR 1 (BLUE)              | 341.4 MC | M-512      |
| ND NR 2 (RED)                | 328.2    | M-397      |
| TAB NR 1                     | 2195 KC  | M-11       |
| DAO                          | 40.7 MC  | M-377      |
| E 2/1 CO TAC                 | 51.6 MC  | M-472      |
| K 3/1 CO TAC                 | 48.2     | M-440      |
| CMD GROUP 3/1 CONVOY CONTROL | 40.0 MC  | M-370      |

PAGE SIX 8825 [REDACTED]

(2) CALLSIGNS

| UNIT                 | CALLSIGNS           |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| CONVOY COMMANDER     | PLUMTREE            |
| DIV AIR OBSERVER     | SACRED              |
| 1ST MARINE REGIMENT  | BLACKWELL           |
| 1ST MARINES FSCC     | BLACKWELL BAILEY    |
| 12TH MARINE REGIMENT | PARK GREEN          |
| 1/12                 | MORTGAGE            |
| 2/12                 | PIED PIPER          |
| 3/12                 | POLISH              |
| 4/12                 | PRETEXT             |
| 1/11                 | CHIN STRAP          |
| 1ST SV HOWETRY       | REDWOOD             |
| "E" CO 2/1           | PENNENT WINNER ECHO |
| "K" CO 3/1           | CIRCUMFERENCE KILO  |
| COMMAND GRP 3/1      | CIRCUMFERENCE XRAY  |

(3) SPECIFIC INSTRUCTION

(A) 3D INT SN FURNISHES OPERATORS AND RADIO EQUIPMENT FOR THE CONVOY COMMANDER AND SERIAL COMMANDERS TO ENTER THE CONVOY CONTROL NET.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DWPPAGE SEVEN

- (B) 1ST MAR REG FURNISHES OPERATORS AND RADIO EQUIPMENT TO ENTER THE DIVISION TACTICAL NET, REGIMENTAL TACTICAL NET AND REGIMENTAL CMD NET. OPERATORS WITH EQUIPMENT WILL REPORT TO THE CONVOY COMMANDER AT 200815H AT THE IP.
- (C) 2/1 WILL FURNISH FAC TEAM WITH AN/MRC-87 AND AN/PRC-41 TO ENTER THE TAP AND TAD NETS.
- (D) 1/11 FURNISHES 2 FO TEAMS WITH RADIOS TO ENTER THE CONDUCT OF FIRE NET. AN FO TEAM HAS BEEN ASSIGNED TO EAMZPM
- (E) THE DIVISION AIR OBSERVER WILL ENTER THE CONVOY CONTROL NET.
- (F) CO E 2/1 ENTERS THE CONVOY CONTROL NET
- (G) CO K 3/1 BE PREPARED TO ENTER THE CONVOY CONTROL NET.
- (H) COMMAND GROUP 3/1 BE PREPARED TO ENTER AND CONTROL CONVOY CONTROL NET.
- (I) CRYPTOGRAPHIC AND AUTHENTICATION
 

|                  |         |
|------------------|---------|
| 1 AUTHENTICATION | KAA-60  |
| 2 NUMERAL CODE   | KAC-138 |
| 3 OPERATION CODE | KAC-181 |

YIAL.

GP-4  
H

TOR: 19/1520Z/AUG 66/GG/JP/CON: 221



Jack Byrd  
Burd

COC

*1. [Signature]*  
*2. [Signature]*

DECLASSIFIED

P 170115Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
CG FIRST MAW  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
BT

*Readdress to 411*  
*[Signature]*

CPN ORDER 411-66 (BLUE SPRINGS)

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 SERIES L701, SHEETS 6658 I, II, III, AND IV; 6659 I, II, III, AND IV; 6559 I, III, AND IV.

B. III MAF OPO 300-66

C. CG, 3D MARDIV OPERATIONS ORDER 411-66

D. FIRST MARINES OPERATION ORDER 377-66

1. SITUATION. SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PIRS AND REF (D).

2. MISSION. FIRST MARINES PROVIDES AN ALERT SECURITY FORCE PREPARED

PAGE TWO S825

TO PROVIDE PERIMETER SECURITY FOR DRONE A/C THAT LAND WITHIN DANANG TAOR, AND PREPARES TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORCES FOR DRONE A/C WHICH LAND OUTSIDE TAOR.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION

- (1) CG THIRD MARDIV ALERTS FIRST MARINES OF A BLUE SPRINGS MISSION AND PROVIDES APPROXIMATE HELO PICK UP TIME FOR ALERT FORCE, LOCATION OF DRONE RECOVERY AREA, AND OTHER PERTINENT DATA NECESSARY FOR FSC.
- (2) ALERT BN TO BE DESIGNATED, NORMALLY, THAT BN IN WHOSE TAOR THE DRONE IS EXPECTED TO LAND, BN TO PROVIDE ONE REIN SQD (NOT MORE THAN 22 PERSONS) ON ALERT FOR HELICOPTER OR OTHER LIFT TO OBJECTIVE AREA. ALERT BN PROVIDES FIRST MARINES WITH COORDINATES OF HELICOPTER LZ.
- (3) FIRST MARINES INITIATES THE NECESSARY FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION TO ENSURE ESTABLISHMENT OF NO FIRE ZONE IN AREA OF DRONE RECOVERY DURING SPECIFIED TIME PERIOD.
- (4) IF DRONE LANDS WITHIN TAOR, ALERT FORCE IS LIFTED BY HELICOPTER OR BY OTHER MEANS TO DRONE LOCATION AND PROVIDES NECESSARY PERIMETER SECURITY WHILE A RECOVERY/SALVAGE CREW

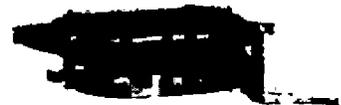
HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

COPY 4 OF 4 COPIES

ENCLOSURE (2)

(16)



DECLASSIFIED

COMPLETES

- (5) BN PROVIDING SECURITY FORCE WILL BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE AND/OR REINFORCE SECURITY FORCE.
- (6) SPARROWHAWK FORCE MAY BE USED AS ALERT FORCE UPON APPROVAL THIS HQS.
- (7) DET 1035TH COMBAT SUPPORT GROUP RECOVERY CREW ACTS AS ADVISORY GROUP REGARDING DRONE RECOVERY.

## B. INFANTRY BNS

- (1) BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ON ORDER ONE REIN SQD FOR BLUE SPRINGS SECURITY IAW CONCEPT SET FORTH ABOVE.
  - (2) BN DESIGNATED:
    - (A) PROVIDES COORDINATES FOR PICK UP LZ.
    - (B) PROVIDES UNIT DESIGNATED, CALL SIGN, AND UNIT LEADER'S NAME.
    - (C) ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY AS CONTROL HQS FOR THE BLUE SPRINGS SECURITY MISSION AS DIRECTED.
    - (D) BE PREPARED TO RELIEVE AND OR REIN ALERT FORCE AS REQUIRED.
- C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. IN EVENT DESTRUCTION OF DRONE IS DIRECTED BY HIGHER AUTHORITY, SEPERATE INSTRUCTIONS WILL BE ISSUED.

PAGE THREE 5825

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. SEE REF (D)

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

- A. COMMAND. ALERT FORCE REMAINS UNDER COMMAND BN COMMANDER WHEN EMPLOYED WITHIN TAOR. COMMAND AND CONTROL HQ WILL BE DESIGNATED WHEN EMPLOYED OUTS DE TAOR.
- B. COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS
  - (1) SEE REF (D)
  - (2) WHEN EMPLOYED OUTSIDE TAOR SPECIFIC ADDITONAL RADIO EQUIPMENT TO INSURE COMMUNICATIONS WILL BE SPECIFIED.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 17/8746Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN:191

DECLASSIFIED

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET  
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

DECLASSIFIED

VD

E RSEZISEZKPFZCLXO

DLTH MAR

-I- 9TH MAR  
-I- 1ST ANTRAC BN  
-I- CTG 115.1  
-I- 3D ENGR BN  
ZNY SSSSS

O P 131740Z AUG 66

FM FIRST MARINES

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
9QF7/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

TWELFTH MAR

NINTH MAR

ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR

FIRST ANTRAC BN

CTG 115.1

THIRD ENGR BN

BT

SEC 1 OF 11

FRAG O 413-66 (OPERATION SWANNEE)

A. FIRST MAR OPNO 377-66

B. CG THIRD MARDIV FRAG O 413 (OPERATION SWANNEE)

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES

(1) CONFIRMED UNITS WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED IN THE OPERATING

PAGE TWO S825

AREA ARE THE Q-12 LF CO AND Q-15 LF CO. THE Q-2 FORMALLY OPERATES IN THE ISLAND COMPLEX OF THE SONG THU BON RIVER MOUTH AND ON THE NORTH BANK. THE Q-15 OPERATES IN CENTRAL DIEN PAN DISTRICT AND CAN BE ENCOUNTERED BETWEEN THE ROUTE NR 1 AND RAILROAD BRIDGE.

(2) THE R-20 MF BN, ALTHOUGH OPERATING SOUTH OF THE 9TH MARINES TAOR, CAN MOVE EAST TO HARRASS OR ATTACK SECURITY ELEMENTS AND RIVER SURVEY TEAM IN THE 1ST MARINES SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY.

GUERRILLA FORCES CAN BE ENCOUNTERED ANYWHERE ALONG THE RIVER. THERE ARE AN ESTIMATED 6 GUERRILLA PLAT'S IN THE 1ST MARINES SECTOR OF RESPONSIBILITY.

(4) ENEMY HAS CAPABILITY OF SETTING UNDERWATER MINES ELECTRICALLY DETONATED FROM SHORE.

(5) IT IS POSSIBLE THAT THE 70TH MF BN HAS MOVED NORTH FROM QUANG TIN PROVINCE AND CAN BE OPERATING ON THE SOUTH BANK OF THE SONG THU BON RIVER.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 3D MARDIV CONDUCTS RIVER SURVEY OF SONG THU BON RIVER COMMENCING 14 AUG 66 FROM MOUTH OF RIVER WESTERLY TO VIC AT 855480.

(2) ELEMENTS 1ST MAR SUPPORTS 3D MARDIV WITH FOLLOWING: (1) BE CONFIRMED

13

DECLASSIFIED  
COPY 17 OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

GA  
~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 S [REDACTED]

- (A) 2 RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS
  - (B) 2 GUN SHIPS ON STATION
  - (C) AO ON STATION DAYLIGHT COND 3 NIGHT
  - (D) FIXED WING COND 3
- (3) ELEMENTS CTF 116 (LCM-8 CREW AND SURVEY PARTY) D/S 1ST MARINES
- (4) 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS OPERATIONS WITHIN 1ST MAR TAOR AND SOUTH OF TAOR
- (5) DD 862 DS 1/1
  - (6) 1/11 D/S 1ST MARINES
  - (7) DET, 3D ENGR BN D/S
- C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS
- 2ND BN, 1ST MAR ATTACHED EFFECTIVE 140800H AUG 66
  - 4 PLAT (REIN) CO 3 1ST AMTRAC BN ATTACHED EFFECTIVE 131200H AUG 66.
2. MISSION. 1ST MARINES CONDUCTS RIVER SURVEY COMMENCING AT 140700H AUG 66 FROM VIC BT 210570 TO VIC AT 976567. ON ORDER CONDUCT SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR RETURN PASSAGE OF EL CTF 116
3. EXECUTION
- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 1ST MAR CONDUCTS RIVER SURVEY BY CONDUCT-

PAGE FOUR S825 S [REDACTED]

ING SECURITY SCREENING OF SONG THU BON RIVER ALONG NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN BANKS. TECHNICAL DATA OF RIVER WILL BE OBTAINED BY EL CTF 116. INF BNS WILL CONDUCT OPERATIONS SOUTH OF RESPECTIVE TAORS TO PROVIDE PHYSICAL PROTECTION OF EL CTF 116 A RESERVE COMPANY WILL EXPLOIT VC CONTACTS. SEE OP OVERLAY (TO BE ISSUED).

B. 1ST BN (REIN)

(1) CONDUCT RIVER SURVEY OF SONG THU BON RIVER AND SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS COMMENCING AT 140700H AUG 66 ALONG SONG THU BON RIVER, ALONG NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN BANKS FROM VIC BT 210570 TO BRIDGE RT 1 (BT 092552).

(2) ON ORDER CONDUCT SECURITY AND SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR EXIT OF EL CTF 116 FROM WEST TO EAST.

(3) COORDINATE AND EFFCT RELIEF WITH 2/1 AT RT 1 BRIDGE (BT 092552)

(4) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE SQUAD IN LCM-8 UPON COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS. RELIEVE SQUAD AT 9TH MAR BOUNDARY.

C. 2D BN (REIN)

(1) CONDUCT RIVER SURVEY AND SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS ON ORDER ALONG SONG THU BONG RIVER ALONG NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN BANKS FROM BRIDGE RT 1 (BT 092552) TO 9TH MAR BOUNDARY SOUTH BANK (AT

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET  
3d MarDiv - 2100/2

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 [REDACTED]

998547) AND 9TH MAR BOUNDRY NORTH BANK (AT 977566)

(2) ON ORDER CONDUCT SECURITY AND SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR EXIT OF EL CTF 116 FROM WEST TO EAST.

(3) COORDINATE AND EFFECT RELIEF WITH 9TH MAR AT 9TH MAR BOUNDRY SOUTH BANK (AT 998547) AND NORTH BANK (AT 977566)

D. 3D BN BE PREPARED TO FURNISH BALD EAGLE CO AS REGT RESERVE ON 2 HOUR NOTICE.

E. 4 PLT (REIN) CO B 1ST ANTRAC BN

(1) INITIALLY ATTACHED TO 1ST BN

(2) ON ORDER ATTACHED TO 2D BN

F. REGT RESERVE

BALD EAGLE CO 3D BN - BE PREPARED TO ATTK IN AREA OF OPERATIONS ON ORDER

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) CODE NAME FOR OPERATIONS - SWANNEE (UNCLASS)

(2) RATE OF SURVEY TO BE RATE OF SLOWEST ELEMENT.

(3) HOURLY SITUATION AND PROGRESS REPORTS REQUIRED ON THE HOUR.

(4) PROVIDE ONE SQUAD IN LCM-8 UPON COMMENCEMENT OF OPERATIONS.

(5) BOUNDRIES (SEE OPN OVERLAY TO BE ISSUED)

PAGE SIX S825 [REDACTED]

(A) 1ST AND 2D BN, ROUTE 1

(B) 2D BN AND 9TH MAR, PRESENT BOUNDRIES

(C) SOUTHERN BOUNDRY, TWO THOUSAND METERS SOUTH OF RIVER

(6) FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION

(A) IN ACCORDANCE WITH REFERENCE A.

(B) FREE FIRE AREA: SEE OP OVERLAY

(C) ALL CLEARANCES OUTSIDE OF FREE FIRE ZONE ACCOMPLISHED IN NORMAL MANNER.

(D) BATTALIONS AUTHORIZED DIR LM WITH QUANG NAM SECTOR COMMANDER (NOI AN) FOR CLEARANCE OF FIRES.

(E) FCL BETWEEN FIRST MARINES AND NINTH MARINES IS CURRENT BOUNDRY

(F) FCL BETWEEN 1/1 AND 2/1 IS HIGHLY ONE IN AREA OF OPERATIONS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS

(1) RESUPPLY OF ALL CLASSES OF SUPPLY REMAINS UNCHANGED WITH EXCEPTION OF MOGAS FOR LVT'S.

BT

G-3/000 COPY TO SIS FSCC CEO

TOP: 13/19852/ang66/074/10/11

131140Z

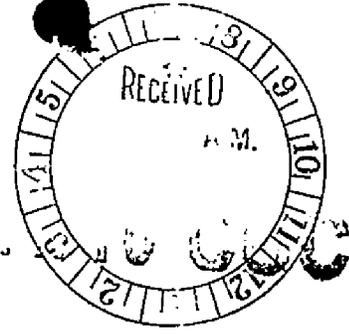
DECLASSIFIED

NNNN

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

MESSAGE FORM - SECRET  
30 MARDIV 115 2700/2  
31-3D ENGR BN

DECLASSIFIED



ZNY SSSSS  
O P 131740Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
TWELFTH MAR  
NINTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST ANTRAC BN  
CTG 115.1  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

[REDACTED] FINAL SECTION OF TWO

(2) PRIMARY MEANS OF LVT MOGAS RESUPPLY IS BY TANKER TRUCK, COORDINATED BY LVT PLATOON COMMANDER.

(3) ALTERNATE MEANS TO BE BY HELICOPTER DIRECT FROM FLSG-A. MOGAS IN 55 GAL DRUMS.

(4) IF HELICOPTER RESUPPLY OF MOGAS IS REQUIRED THE CONTROLLING BATTALION SUBMIT REQUEST TO THIS HEADQUARTERS IN FOLLOWING FORMAT: PAGE TWO S825 S E C R E T

- (A) UNIT REQUESTING SUPPLIES
- (B) GRID COORDINATES OF LZ
- (C) LZ CONTROL FREQUENCY
- (D) HOW LZ IS TO BE MARKED
- (E) LATEST TIME SUPPLIES CAN BE UTILIZED
- (F) QUANTITY AND TYPE OF SUPPLIES REQUIRED

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

- A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE
- E. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(1) 1ST BN 1ST MARINES FURNISH TWO RADIO OPERATORS AND ONE AN/PRC-25 RADIO FOR SURVEY TEAM ON BN TAC 2.

(2) 2ND BN 1ST MARINES, ON ORDER, RELIEVE 1ST BN 1ST MARINES AND FURNISH TWO RADIO OPERATORS AND ONE AN/PRC-25 RADIO FOR SURVEY TEAM ON BN TAC 2

(3) TACTICAL CALLSIGNS AND FREQUENCIES OF UNITS AS FOLLOWS:

| UNIT           | CALLSIGN       | FREQUENCY     |
|----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1ST MAR        | BLACKWELL      | 51.85 (M-475) |
| 1ST BN 1ST MAR | TODAY          | 40.1 (M-371)  |
| 2ND BN 1ST MAR | PENNENT WINNER | 45.2 (M-422)  |
| 3RD BN 1ST MAR | CIRCUMFERENCE  | 42.5 (M-395)  |

PAGE THREE S825 S E C R E T  
QUANG NAM SECTOR  
CMDR (MOI AN)

ROCKY POINT NR 1 49.5

GP-4  
BT

TOR/132210Z/AUG 66/DIX/RKK 6A

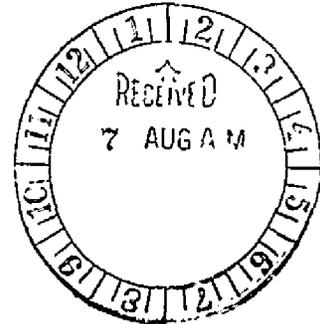
9-3/coc stand 2 fsc 131740Z

BT

13 COPY 17 40

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



Return to COG

KUAUTO0000000000  
00 787L  
DE 5825 ...NR 05 2181435  
-T- CG THIRD MARDIV  
-T- THIRD TK BN  
-T- THIRD AT BN  
-T- FIRST ANTRAC BN  
-T- THIRD ENGR BN  
ZNY SSSSS  
Q 061435Z

*3 - Capt Sanders proposed to brief on this if you desire.*  
V/R  
[Signature]

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
INFO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
THIRD TK BN  
THIRD AT BN  
FIRST ANTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

FINAL PHASES OF OPERATION BUCKS

1. FINAL PHASES OF OPERATION BUCKS WILL CONSIST OF SEALING AND SEARCH OF REMAINING SECTOR AND AMBUSH/PATROL SATURATION OF

AREA UNTIL 031200.

2. COMMENCING 070000H SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED OF AREA 4 PRESENTLY SEALED. PROGRESS OF OPERATIONS PERMITS REDUCTION OF TROOP AND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS ON THE FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

070000

COPIES OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES (STAT) \_\_\_\_\_

GA

06

14

DECLASSIFIED

35

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE TWO S825

- B. 070900 CO L3/9
- C. 070900 CO C 1/1
- D. 071600 2ND CO 4TH BN 51ST REGT ARVN
- E. 071600 PLAT 3RD ENGR BN
- F. 071600 TANK PLAT 3RD TK BN
- G. 071600 DET 1ST ANTRAC BN
- H. 071600 DET ITT
- I. 071600 DET CI
- J. 071600 DET SCOUT DOGS
- K. 071600 DET PSY WAR CO

3. DURING NIGHT 07-08 AUG AND UNTIL 081200 AUG ENTIRE BUCKS AREA OF OPERATION WILL BE SATURATED WITH AMBUSHES AND PATROLS. REQUIREMENTS FOR REMAINING SUPPORT ELEMENTS WILL BE TERMINATED AS FOLLOWS:

- A. 080600 FLARE SHIP
- B. 081200 ARMED UH1E

4. REQUEST APPROVAL OF THE ABOVE SCHEDULES AND TERMINATION OF OPERATION BUCKS AT 081200H AUG 66.

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

*for 06/17/97 Aug 06 2000*

*a-3/coc stand + fsc*

COPY \_\_\_\_\_ OF \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES

06 [REDACTED] T

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|   |  |
|---|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 FIRST MARINE REGIMENT</b> |  |
| PLACE<br><b>DA NANG RVN</b>                         |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>010001H AUGUST 1966</b>  | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>012400H AUGUST 1966</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                  | ACTION TAKEN      |                      |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|----------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File   |
| 0001 |      |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED   |                   |                      |
| 0045 |      | 1          | 312300H         | Fr Bound Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 0350 |      | 2          | 010345H         | Fr Blade Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 0840 |      | 3          | 010700H         | Fr Bound Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1000 |      | 4          | 010030H         | Fr Bound Alpha 6 Spot rpt                                    |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1115 |      | 5          | 011030H         | Fr Bound Delta 1 Spot rpt                                    |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1140 |      | 6          | 010950H         | Fr Bound Alpha X 4-3 Spot rpt                                |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1038 |      | 7          | 011030H         | Fr Bound LVT Co. A X   |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1325 |      | 8          | 011300H         | Fr Bound C Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1435 |      | 9          | 011330H         | Fr Bound A Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1500 |      | 10         | 011300H         | Fr Bound A1B Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
|      | 1525 | 11         |                 | To Bound msg   |                   |                      |
| 1605 |      | 12         | 011500H         | Fr Bound C 3 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1645 |      | 13         | 011550H         | Fr Chuck I-3 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF <del>SHOVE</del> |
| 1715 |      | 14         | 011640H         | Fr Bound D 1 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 1830 |      | 15         | 011630H         | Fr Bound A-1-B Spot rpt                                      |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 2012 |      | 16         | 011955H         | Fr Bound D-1 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 2127 |      | 17         | 011645H         | Fr Bound B-3 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 2130 |      | 18         | 011730H         | Fr Bound B-3 Spot rpt  |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 2245 |      | 19         | 012245          | Fr Chuck-3 SEAHORSE Secured For Tonight<br>Burnt out Clutch. |                   | SMF SHOVE            |
| 2400 |      |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED   |                   |                      |

1st Marine Co

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 1ST MARINES</b>     |   |
| PLACE<br><b>DANANG RVN</b>                    |   |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>020001H AUG 66</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>022400H AUG 66</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS          | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                      | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED                     |                   |                    |
| 0945 |     | 1          | 020745H         | Fr Bound B-3 Spot rpt                |                   | SMF Shove          |
| 1045 |     | 2          | 020830H         | Fr Bound D-1C Spot rpt               |                   | "                  |
| 1055 |     | 3          | 020915H         | Fr Bound A-2 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 1205 |     | 4          | 021045H         | Fr Bound D-1C                        |                   | "                  |
| 1208 |     | 5          | 021000H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 1210 |     | 6          | 021045H         | Fr Bound D-2 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 1212 |     | 7          | 021105H         | Fr Bound D-1 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 1215 |     | 8          | 021215H         | Fr Chuck Comb USMC PF Opn terminated |                   | SF                 |
| 1340 |     | 9          | 020910H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt                |                   | SMF Shove          |
| 142  |     | 10         | 021515H         | Fr Bound D-3 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 2050 |     | 11         | 021850H         | Fr Bound B-2 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 2100 |     | 12         | 021945H         | Fr Chuck I-3 Spot rpt                |                   | "                  |
| 2110 |     | 13         | 021950H         | Fr Bound A Spot rpt                  |                   | "                  |
| 2145 |     | 14         | 021730H         | Fr Bound A 4-3 Spot rpt              |                   | "                  |
| 2215 |     | 15         | 021945H         | Fr Bound A 4-3 Spot rpt              |                   | "                  |
| 2310 |     | 16         | 022310H         | Fr Chuck msg Opn BUCKS               |                   | "                  |
| 2320 |     | 17         | 021100H         | Fr Bound Back lash rpt               |                   | "                  |
| 2400 |     |            | 022400H         | Closed out Journal                   |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how; and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                            |                    |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION            |                    |
| S-3 FIRST MARINES REGIMENT |                    |
| PLACE                      |                    |
| DA NANG, BINH              |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)       | TO (Date and hour) |
| 130001H AUG 66             | 132400H AUG 66     |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS          | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                                      | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 001  |     |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED                     |                   |                    |
| 0045 |     | 1          | 13000H          | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 0900 |     | 2          | 130805H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 0940 |     | 3          | 122215H         | FR BOUND CP SPOT RPT                 |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1030 |     | 4          |                 | FOLLOW UP 121930 SPOT RPT FR BOUND A |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1215 |     | 5          | 131130H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1315 |     | 6          | 131115H         | FR CHUCK H-2 SPOT RPT                |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1320 |     | 7          | 131200H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1420 |     | 8          | 131415H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1500 |     | 9          | 131415H         | FR CHUCK I-2 SPOT RPT                |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1525 |     | 10         | 131421H         | FR BOUND-6 SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1555 |     | 11         | 131500H         | FR BOUND C-2 SPOT RPT                |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 1845 |     | 12         | 131700H         | FR BOUND C-2 SPOT RPT                |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
|      |     | 13         | 131730H         | MSG FROM BOUND TO BLADE              |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 2013 |     | 14         | 131930H         | FR DEEPA-3 SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 2018 |     | 15         | 131950H         | FR DEEPA-1 SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 2105 |     | 16         | 131930H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 2120 |     | 17         | 132050H         | FR BLADE SPOT RPT                    |                   | SMT SHOVE          |
| 2155 |     | 18         | 132140H         | FR CHUCK-K SPOT RPT                  |                   | SMT SHOVE          |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered; but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG. Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|   |   |
|---|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3 1ST MARINES</b>     |   |
| PLACE<br><b>DANANG RVN</b>                    |   |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>150001H AUG 66</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>152400H AUG 66</b> |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED            |                   |                    |
| 0005 |     | 1          | 142330H         | Chuck 6 Spot rpt            |                   | SMF Shove          |
| 0040 |     | 2          | 142330H         | Chuck I Spot rpt            |                   | "                  |
|      |     | 3          | 150805H         | Mag Fr CBird                |                   | SF                 |
|      |     | 4          | 150845H         | Mag Fr Bound                |                   | SF                 |
|      |     | 5          | 150940H         | Mag Fr CBird                |                   | SF                 |
| 0945 |     | 6          | 150940H         | Shore Party Spot rpt        |                   | SMF Shove          |
| 1320 |     | 7          | 151230H         | Fr D-2 Spot rpt             |                   | "                  |
| 1325 |     | 8          | 151010H         | Fr Bound B-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 1600 |     | 9          | 151530H         | Fr Chuck I Spot rpt         |                   | "                  |
| 1645 |     | 10         | 151455H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 1640 |     | 11         | 151610H         | Fr Chuck Tiger Spot rpt     |                   | "                  |
| 1830 |     | 12         | 151730H         | Fr Chuck L Spot rpt         |                   | "                  |
| 1915 |     | 13         | 151735H         | Fr Chuck L-1 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 1930 |     | 14         | 151520H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2010 |     | 15         | 151945H         | Fr Chuck L-3 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2020 |     | 16         | 151930H         | Fr Bound D-3 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2040 |     | 17         | 151945H         | Fr Chuck I Spot rpt         |                   | "                  |
| 2045 |     | 18         | 151806H         | Fr CBird Spot rpt           |                   | "                  |
| 2140 |     | 19         | 152110H         | Fr Chuck K-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2200 |     | 20         | 152050H         | Fr Chuck K-3 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2300 |     | 21         | 152110H         | Fr Bound A-6 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2325 |     | 22         | 152235H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2130 |     | 23         | 152025H         | Fr Bound D-2 Spot rpt       |                   | "                  |
| 2130 |     | 24         | 152130H         | Fr Chuck K Spot rpt         |                   | "                  |
| 2400 |     |            | 152400H         | Closed out Journal          |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal file:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| B - 3 1st Marines    |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| DA NANG, RVN         |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 160001H August 66    | 162400H August 66  |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
|      |     |            |                 | Journal reopened                           |                   |                    |
| 0001 |     | 1          | 152330H         | Fr Chuck K-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0630 |     | 2          | 151923H         | Fr Bound H&S Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0700 |     | 3          | 152110H         | Fr Chuck K-2 Spot rpt (Follow up)          |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0840 |     | 4          | 160755H         | Fr Cedar Bird G Spot rpt                   |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0800 |     | 5          | 152225H         | Fr Bound D Spot rpt (Follow up on 152225H) |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1045 |     | 6          | 161015H         | Fr Chuck I-3 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1115 |     | 7          | 161050H         | Fr Chuck L-3 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1200 |     | 8          | 161135H         | Fr Bound D Spot rpt                        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1230 |     | 9          | 161115H         | Fr Bound B-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1450 |     | 10         | 161235H         | Fr Bound B Spot rpt                        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1405 |     | 11         | 160830H         | Fr Bound H&S Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1425 |     | 12         | 161130H         | Fr Bound A-1 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1500 |     | 13         | 161400H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1540 |     | 14         | 161445H         | Fr Bound A-3 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1600 |     | 15         | 161520H         | Fr Chuck I Spot rpt                        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1615 |     | 16         | 161515H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1640 |     | 17         | 161500H         | Fr Bound H-1 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1725 |     | 18         | 161630H         | Fr Bound D-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1855 |     | 19         | 161815H         | Fr Bound A-1 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1900 |     | 20         | 161830H         | Fr Bound A Spot rpt                        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2010 |     | 21         | 161200H         | Fr Chuck I Spot rpt                        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2210 |     | 22         | 162015H         | Fr Bound C-2 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2240 |     | 23         | 162215H         | Fr Bound D-3 Spot rpt                      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2240 |     | 24         | 162230H         | Fr Bound A 3-2 Spot rpt                    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                 | Journal closed                             |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-32 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

S-3 1ST MARINES

PLACE

DA NANG, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

TO (Date and hour)

000180 20 AUG 66

2400

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED            |                   |                    |
| 0300 |     | 1          | 200145H         | FR BOUND B-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 0650 |     | 2          | 200630H         | FR BOUND A-4 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 0920 |     | 3          | 200830H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1031 |     | 4          | 201025H         | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1035 |     | 5          | 200945H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1030 |     | 6          | 201000H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1046 |     | 7          | 201015H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1155 |     | 8          | 201120H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1310 |     | 9          | 201145H         | FR CEDER BIRD G-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1310 |     | 10         | 201220H         | FR CEDER BIRD E-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1325 |     | 11         | 201300H         | FR CEDER BIRD H-3 SPOT RPT  |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1340 |     | 12         | 201235H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1344 |     | 13         | 201300H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1520 |     | 14         | 200730H         | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1530 |     | 15         | 201450H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1530 |     | 16         | 201430H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1545 |     | 17         | 201535H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1600 |     | 18         | 201500H         | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1740 |     | 19         | 201610H         | FR CEDER BIRD G-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1740 |     | 20         | 201645H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1805 |     | 21         | 201715H         | FR BOUND D-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1910 |     | 22         | 201800H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 1930 |     | 23         | 201805H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2020 |     | 24         | 201900H         | FR BOUND A-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2045 |     | 25         | 202000H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2045 |     | 26         | 202020H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2115 |     | 27         | 202025H         | FR CHUCK K-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2130 |     | 28         | 202035H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2220 |     | 29         | 202030H         | FR BOUND C-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2225 |     | 30         | 202045          | FR BOUND G-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2230 |     | 31         |                 | MESSAGE FR CHUCK SPOT RPT   |                   | SME SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED              |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases proscribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| S-3 1ST MARINES      |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| DA NANG              | RVN                |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 220001H              | 222400H            |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP     | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                     |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                     | JOURNAL OPENED              |                   |                    |
| 0215 |     | 1          | 220045H             | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0735 |     | 2          | 220645H             | FR BOUND C-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0800 |     | 3          | 220700H             | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0858 |     | 4          | 220810H             | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0845 |     | 5          | 220045H             | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0950 |     | 6          | 220715H             | FR CEDER BIRD H&S SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1020 |     | 7          | 220930H             | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1025 |     | 8          | 220915H             | FR BOUND A-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1100 |     | 9          | 220940H             | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1155 |     | 10         | 220940H             | FR CEDER BIRD H-1 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1155 |     | 11         | 221100H             | FR CEDER BIRD F-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1200 |     | 12         | 221125H             | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1205 |     | 13         | 221100H             | FR BOUND A-C SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1205 |     | 14         | 221115H             | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1207 |     | 15         | 221115H             | FR BOUND M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1210 |     | 16         | 221100H             | FR CEDER BIRD G SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1215 |     | 17         | 221107H             | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1330 |     | 18         | 221300H             | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1450 |     | 19         | 221400H             | FR BOUND D3-A SPOT RPT      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1700 |     | 20         | 221430H AND 221505H | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1700 |     | 21         | 221530H             | FR CEDER BIRD E SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1705 |     | 22         | 221525H             | FR CEDER BIRD E SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1720 |     | 23         | 221630H             | FR BOUND A 5-1 SPOT RPT     |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1745 |     | 24         | 221730H             | FR BOUND D 3 A SPOT RPT     |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1825 |     | 25         | 221730H             | FR CEDER BIRD E-3 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1850 |     | 26         | 221720H             | FR CEDER BIRD E-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1900 |     | 27         | 221845H             | FR BOUND B SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1940 |     | 28         | 221900H             | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2030 |     | 29         | 222005H             | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2100 |     | 30         | 222010H             | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2120 |     | 31         | 222020H             | FR CHUCK I-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2150 |     | 32         | 221945H             | FR BLADE SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                     | JOURNAL CLOSED              |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTC: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| S-3 1ST MARINES      |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| DA NANG, RVN         |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 240001H              | 242400H            |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                               | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL OPENED                |                   |                    |
| 0145 |     | 1          | 240003H         | FR CEDER BIRD H&S CO SPOT RPT |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0730 |     | 2          | 240645H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0940 |     | 3          | 240800H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0950 |     | 4          | 240900H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1010 |     | 5          | 240845H         | FR CEDER BIRD H&S SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1020 |     | 6-         | 240930H         | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1030 |     | 7          | 240930H         | FR BOUND C-2 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1130 |     | 8          | 241000H         | FR BOUND C-2 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1315 |     | 9          | 241210H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1420 |     | 10         | 241250H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1420 |     | 11         | 241200H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1430 |     | 12         | 241350H         | FR BOUND C-2 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1430 |     | 13         | 241320H         | FR BOUND D C SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1435 |     | 14         | 241430H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1450 |     | 15         | 241490H         | FR CEDER BIRD F SPOT RPT      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1540 |     | 16         | 241525H         | FR BOUND D SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1645 |     | 17         | 241430H         | FR BOUND C FALLOW UP SPOT RPT |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1725 |     | 18         | 241630H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1750 |     | 19         | 241718H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1835 |     | 20         | 241810H         | FR BLADE CP SPOT RPT          |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1910 |     | 21         | 241520H         | FR CEDER BIRD F SPOT RPT      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1840 |     | 22         | 241800H         | FROST CALL FROM SHOVE         |                   | 1/1 2/1 3/1&S      |
| 1945 |     | 23         | 241835H         | FR CEDER BIRD D-1-B SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2045 |     | 24         | 241940H         | FR CHUCK I 3 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2045 |     | 25         | 242000H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2045 |     | 26         | 241935H         | FR BOUND A-2 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2100 |     | 27         | 242020H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2100 |     | 28         | 242035H         | FR CEDER BIRD G SPOT RPT      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2120 |     | 29         | 242043H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1900 |     | 30         | 241900H         | MSG TO BOUND                  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1912 |     | 31         | 241910H         | MSG FR BOUND                  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2225 |     | 32         | 241730H         | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED                |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |   |
|--|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>S-3, FIRST MAR      |   |
| PLACE<br>DA NANG, RVN                  |   |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>250001H AUG 66 | TO (Date and hour)<br>252400H AUGUST 1966 |

(Classification)

| TIME        |      | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|-------------|------|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN          | OUT  |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001        |      |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED            |                   |                    |
|             | 0710 | 1          | 250700H         | FR BOUND B-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 0755 | 2          | 250730H         | Fr Bound C-2                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 0910 | 3          | 250825H         | Fr Chuck I                  | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1110 | 4          | 251040H         | Fr Cedar Bird E-2           | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1115 | 5          | 251040H         | Fr Bound B-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1110 | 6          | 251100H         | Fr Blade                    | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1130 | 7          | 251010H         | Fr Cedar Bird E-3           | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1135 | 8          | 251030H         | Fr Chuck M                  | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1135 | 9          | 251045H         | Fr Chuck I-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1200 | 10         | 251020H         | Fr Chuck K                  | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1200 | 11         | 251110H         | Fr Cedar Bird H             | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1200 | 12         | 251135H         | Fr Chuck K-2                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1200 | 13         | 251115H         | Fr Bound A-2&3              | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1300 | 14         | 251220H         | Fr Bound D-1                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1250 | 15         | 251240H         | Fr Cedar Bird F-2           | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1315 | 16         | 251230H         | Fr Cedar Bird H             | 7&11 Follow Up    | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1340 | 17         | 251315H         | Fr Bound C-2                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1345 | 18         | 251130H         | Fr Bound B-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1350 | 19         | 251315H         | Fr Cedar Bird CP            | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
| →           | 1355 | 20         | 251315H         | Fr Cedar Bird E-1-A         | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1405 | 21         | 25-----         | fr                          | Follow Up         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1415 | 22         | 251020H         | Fr Chuck                    | 10 Follow Up      | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1510 | 23         | 251400H         | Fr Bound H-2                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
| MC<br>et. → | 1525 | 24         | 251235H         | Fr Cedar Bird F-2-B         | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1620 | 25         | 251535H         | Fr Bound B-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1640 | 26         | 251600H         | Fr Bound C-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1800 | 27         | 251730H         | Fr Bound C-B                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
| →           | 1930 | 28         | 251850H         | Fr Chuck K-M                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1948 | 29         | 251730 H        | Fr Bound G-3                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 1954 | 30         | 251855H         | Fr Bound H&S                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 2030 | 31         | 251958H         | Fr Chuck K                  | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
| →           | 2040 | 32         | 251940H         | Fr Bound D-1                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 2117 | 33         | 252050H         | Fr Bound D-1                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 2220 | 34         | 252040H         | Fr Bound B-1                | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 2250 | 35         | 252240H         | Fr Bound D-3-A              | Spot Rept         | SMF SHOVE          |
|             | 2400 |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED              |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|   |  |
|---|--|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>S-3, First Marines</b>  |  |
| PLACE<br><b>DA NANG, RVN</b>                  |  |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>270001H AUG 66</b> | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>272400H AUGUST 1966</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |      | SERIAL NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT  |           |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0001 |      |           |                 | <b>JOURNAL REOPENED</b>     |                   |                    |
|      | 0804 | 1         | 270640H         | Fr Bound A 2-2 Spot Rept    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 0808 | 2         | 270725H         | Fr Bound A 2-2 Spot Rept    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 0815 | 3         | 270730H         | Fr Bound A-2 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 0855 | 4         | 270730H         | Fr Bound B-2 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1010 | 5         | 270930H         | Fr Bound A 2-2 Spot Rept    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1045 | 6         | 271025H         | Fr Bound D-1-A Spot Rept    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1110 | 7         | 271030H         | Fr Bound A 2-2 Spot Rept    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1116 | 8         | 271030H         | Fr Bound B-3 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1155 | 9         | 271030H         | Fr Cedar Bird H-3 Spot Rept |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1255 | 10        | 271130H         | Fr Bound D-3 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1225 | 11        | 271130H         | Fr Bound A-2 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1310 | 12        | 271130H         | Fr Cedar Bird E-2 Spot Rept |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1410 | 13        | 271320H         | Fr Cedar Bird G Spot Rept   |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1425 | 14        | 271415H         | Fr Bound D-3 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1430 | 15        | 271405H         | Fr Chuck K-2 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1625 | 16        | 271545H         | Fr Chuck M Spot Rept        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1825 | 17        | 271600H         | FR Bound D-3 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1825 | 18        | 271805H         | Fr Bound C-3 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1830 | 19        | 271420H         | Fr Cedar Bird E-2 Spot Rept |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1855 | 20        | 271815H         | Fr Cedar Bird G Follow Up   |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1920 | 21        | 271830H         | Fr Bound Spot Rept          |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 1951 | 22        | 271940H         | Fr Bound D-2 Spot Rept      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 2210 | 23        | 272145H         | Fr Blade CP Spot Rept       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
|      | 2400 |           |                 | <b>JOURNAL CLOSED</b>       |                   |                    |

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

- (2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

- (1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

- (5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| 1 ST MARINES S-3     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| DA NANG, RVN         |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 290001H              | 292400H AUG 66     |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL REOPENED            |                   |                    |
| 0005 |     | 1          | 282345H         | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0050 |     | 2          | 290015H         | FR CEDER BIRD G SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0700 |     | 3          | 290605H         | FR BOUND A1-1 SPOT RPT      |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0720 |     | 4          | 290625H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0725 |     | 5          | 290707H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0940 |     | 6          | 290700H         | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 0930 |     | 7          | 290930H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1030 |     | 8          | 291000H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1045 |     | 9          | 290900H         | FR CEDER BIRD F SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1045 |     | 10         | 291015H         | FR BOUND A-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1110 |     | 11         | 290945H         | FR BOUND D-2-A SPOT RPT     |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1115 |     | 12         | 291000H         | FR CEDER BIRD F SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1200 |     | 13         | 290900H         | FR BOUND C-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1205 |     | 14         | 290930H         | FR BOUND B-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1230 |     | 15         | 291000H         | FR CHUCK K-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1315 |     | 16         | 291012H         | FR CEDER BIRD H-3 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1320 |     | 17         | 291230H         | FR CHUCK I-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1345 |     | 18         | 291245H         | FR BOUND A-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1400 |     | 19         | 291316H         | FR CHUCK I SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1430 |     | 20         | 291115H         | FR CEDER BIRD E SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1435 |     | 21         | 291345H         | FR CHUCK K-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1440 |     | 22         | 291310H         | FR CEDER BIRD F-1 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1630 |     | 23         | 291500H         | FR CEDER BIRD H-3 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1645 |     | 24         | 291425H         | FR CEDER BIRD F SPOT RPT    |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1700 |     | 25         | 291645H         | FR BOUND C-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1710 |     | 26         | 290850H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1735 |     | 27         | 291600H         | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1840 |     | 28         | 291100H         | FR CEDER BIRD NT SPOT RPT   |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1910 |     | 29         | 291430H         | FR BOUND A-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1920 |     | 30         | 291830H*        | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 1945 |     | 31         |                 | FR BOUND MESSAGE            |                   | SMP                |
| 2030 | X   | 32         | 291945H         | FR BOUND A-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 2205 | X   | 33         | 292000H         | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 2225 | X   | 34         | 292215H         | FR BOUND B SPOT RPT         |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 2250 |     | 35         | 292200H         | FR CHUCK CP SPOT RPT        |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 2310 | X   | 36         | 292215H         | FR BOUND D-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMP SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED              |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff, "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing. Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

MAYMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|   |   |
|---|---|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>1st Marines S-3</b> |   |
| PLACE<br><b>DA NANG RVN</b>               |   |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>300001H</b>    | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>302400H AUG 66</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |                             | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 0001 |     |            |                 | OPENED JOURNAL              |                   |                    |
| 0035 |     | 1          | 300015H         | FR CHUCK B SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0825 |     | 2          | 300720H         | FR BOUND CP SPOT RPT        |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0845 |     | 3          | 300825H         | FR BOUND D-3-A SPOT RPT     |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0855 |     | 4          | 300715H         | FR CEDER BIRD F-2 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0915 |     | 5          | 300840H         | FR CEDER BIRD H&S SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0925 |     | 6          | 300850H         | FR BOUND D-3 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0938 |     | 7          | 300715H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 0945 |     | 8          | 300850H         | FR BOUND B-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1025 |     | 9          | 300900H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1105 |     | 10         | 301000H         | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1315 |     | 11         | 301230H         | FR CHUCK M SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1330 |     | 12         | 301255H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1430 |     | 13         | 301300H         | FR BOUND D-2 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1515 |     | 14         | 301435H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1450 |     | 15         | 301420H         | FR HQ 1 ST MAR SPOT RPT     |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1520 |     | 16         | 301500H         | FR CEDER BIRD E SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1610 |     | 17         | 301345H         | FR BOUND C SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1700 |     | 18         | 301600H         | FR BOUND A SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1710 |     | 19         | 301605H         | FR BOUND K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1710 |     | 20         | 301600H         | FR BOUND SPOT RPT           |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1730 |     | 21         | 301700H         | FR BOUND A-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1855 |     | 22         | 301810H         | FR BOUND C-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1900 |     | 23         | 301755H         | FR CHUCK K SPOT RPT         |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1950 |     | 24         | 301505H         | FR BOUND D-1 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 1955 |     | 25         | 301700H         | FR BOUND C 6 SPOT RPT       |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2020 |     | 26         | 302000H         | FR CEDER BIRD H SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2115 |     | 27         | 302020H         | FR BOUND B CP SPOT RPT      |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2210 |     | 28         | 302040H         | FR BOUND D-3-B SPOT RPT     |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2230 |     | 29         | 301815H         | FR CEDER BIRD 2-1 SPOT RPT  |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2350 |     | 30         | 302235H         | FR CEDER BIRD E SPOT RPT    |                   | SMF SHOVE          |
| 2400 |     |            |                 | JOURNAL CLOSED              |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal; or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No. Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG. Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing. Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

1509Z  
1ST BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
2ND BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
3RD BATTALION FIRST MARINES  
HEAD QUARTERS THIRD MARINE DIVISION (REIN)  
THIRD BATTALION  
FOURTH BATTALION  
FIFTH BATTALION  
SIXTH BATTALION  
SEVENTH BATTALION  
EIGHTH BATTALION  
NINTH BATTALION  
TENTH BATTALION  
ELEVENTH BATTALION  
TWELFTH BATTALION  
THIRTEENTH BATTALION  
FOURTEENTH BATTALION  
FIFTEENTH BATTALION  
SIXTEENTH BATTALION  
SEVENTEENTH BATTALION  
EIGHTEENTH BATTALION  
NINETEENTH BATTALION  
TWENTIETH BATTALION  
FIRST BATTALION  
SECOND BATTALION  
THIRD BATTALION  
FOURTH BATTALION  
FIFTH BATTALION  
SIXTH BATTALION  
SEVENTH BATTALION  
EIGHTH BATTALION  
NINTH BATTALION  
TENTH BATTALION  
ELEVENTH BATTALION  
TWELFTH BATTALION  
THIRTEENTH BATTALION  
FOURTEENTH BATTALION  
FIFTEENTH BATTALION  
SIXTEENTH BATTALION  
SEVENTEENTH BATTALION  
EIGHTEENTH BATTALION  
NINETEENTH BATTALION  
TWENTIETH BATTALION

DECLASSIFIED

B

REF: ORDER 551-1-1 PERIOD 020001H TO 222400H  
A. CG THIRD MARINE DIV 012517Z  
B. THIRD MARINE DIV 013800Z  
C. REST 0 5830.1  
D. FIRST MARINE DIV 0 P3240.13

PAGE TWO 5J825-1-1

- E. CG THIRD MARINE DIV 171434Z OCT 65
- F. CG THIRD MARINE DIV 310001Z JULY 66
- G. CG THIRD MARINE DIV 301210Z JULY 66
- J1. SITUATION/JJM NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSOCIATED TAOR WITH CLOSE ATTN TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 032610
      - (B) BT 085539
      - (C) BT 133621
    - (3) MAINTAIN CPB VIC:
      - (A) BT 0660
      - (E) BT 0763
      - (C) BT 1151
      - (D) BT 1659
      - (E) BT 1652

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT



ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] CHCI CICO [REDACTED] [REDACTED] 3RD BN AT  
021800H FOR OPN BUCKS. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] AT CRUCK CP FOR BEEFING  
AT 020800H.

C. THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
- 3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 974665
  - (B) BT 055690
  - (C) BT 079604

(4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.

(5) PREPARE TO ASSUME OPCON 2 COMPANIES FROM 1ST BN AT 021800H.

(6) CONDUCT OPN BUCKS AS PLANNED COMMENCING 022400H. SUBMIT 6 HR SITREP TO ARRIVE THIS HQ NLT THREE HRS AFTER REPORTING TIME.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 020600H TO 030600H APPROVED
- (2) COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT RELIGIOUS CEREMONIES, SHRINES AND TOMBS PLAY AN EXTREMELY IMPORTANT PART IN THE LIVES OF THE

PAGE THREE S825 [REDACTED]  
VIETNAMESE PEOPLE. THEIR RELIGIOUS OBJECTS SHOULD NOT BE UNNECESSARILY DESECRATED OR DESTROYED. REF (A) REFERS.

(3) TWO SEPARATE INCIDENTS WITHIN LAST 24 HRS INDICATE VC MAY OCCUPY HOUSES OF INHABITED OR DESERTED HAMLETS DURING HEAVY RAIN.

(4) DURING OPN BUCKS, 3RD BN'S SOUTHERN BOUNDARY WILL BE EXTENDED SOUTH TO INCLUDE THAT PORTION OF 1ST BN TAOR NORTH OF A LINE EXTENDING FROM BT 080650, TO HEAD OF RIVER BR 104649, AND ON TO EAST SOUTH OF HA QUANG (4) HMLET BT 116648. WESTERN BOUNDARY TO FOLLOW LINE FROM BT 078658 TO BT 080650.

(5) AT 020800 A PLANNING CONFERENCE ON OPN BUCKS WILL BE HELD AT 3RD BN CP. REPRESENTATIVES FROM ALL PARTICIPATING USNITS TO ATTEND.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

(1) ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF INTERIM REPORTS OF SERIOUS OFFENSES OR INCIDENTS IS THE REQUIREMENT TO AFFIRMATIVELY REFLECT COMMAND EVALUATION AND ATTN BY APPROPRIATE ENDORSEMENT. IN THIS REGARD ATTN IS INVITED TO PARAGRAPH 3 OF REF (C).

(2) ID TAGS OFTEN PROVIDE THE ONLY MEANS OF IDENTIFICATION FOR INCOHERENT INCAPACITATED OR DECEASED PERSONNEL. ALL PERSONNEL WILL WEAR THEIR ID TAGS AT ALL TIMES. TAGS SHOULD BE WORN ON A REGULATION CHAIN AROUND THE NECK.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF: 01/1807Z/AUG66/JP/CCN: 10  
PAGE SIX 5825 [REDACTED]  
(1) CASUALTY REPORTING FOR ATTACKED PERSONNEL IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE SUPPORTED UNIT. REPORTS WILL BE SUBMITTED TO 3RD MARDIV CRCC (S.MOVE 103). REF (D) APPLIES.

(2) SEMI-ANNUAL NBC FITNESS REPORTS WERE DUE 31 JULY. REPORTS SHOULD BE FORWARDED TO JMC AS EXPEDITIOUSLY AS POSSIBLE.

B. LOGISTICS.

(1) REF (E). AUTHORIZES INFANTRY UNITS TO REQUISITION ADDITIONAL PONCHOS SO AS TO EQUIP EACH MAN WITH 2 PONCHOS. INSURE SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES ARE ON HAND OR ON REQUISITION.

(2) INSPECT CAREFULLY ALL BUNKERS AND FORTIFICATIONS TO DETERMINE SAFETY HAZARDS. PARTICULAR ATTN TO BE GIVEN TO UNDER GROUND BUNKERS WITH OVERHEAD COVER. SEASONAL RAINS MAY NOT ONLY MAKE THEM UNTENABLE BUT WILL UNDERMINE SUPPORTS THEREBY INCREASING DANGER OF CAVE-INS. REQUEST FOR ENGR INSPECTION ASSISTANCE IF REQUIRED, TO THIS HQS.

(3) MATTRESS, PNEUMATIC ARE TO BE REDISTRIBUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (F).

(4) REPORT SHORTAGES OF NBC EQUIPMENT TO THIS HQS NLT 10 AUG 66. NEG RPT REQ. REF (G) APPLIES.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE.

PAGE SIX 5825 [REDACTED]

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. RC 292 ANTENNAS WILL BE TAKEN DOWN WEEKLY FOR PM. INSULATING COMPOUND FSN 5970-224-5277 CAN BE OBTAINED THROUGH SUPPLY SYSTEM AND IS GOOD. AID IN KEEPING MAST AND ANTENNA SECTIONS FROM RUSTING.

GP-4

BT

REF: A. DAMAGE TO VIETNAMESE TOBBS

E. NOT HELD

F. REDISTRIBUTION OF PNEUMATIC MATTRESSES

G. NBC DEFENSE

REF: 01/1807Z/AUG66/JP/CCN: 10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

K

0 021405Z  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
 THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV (REIN)  
 THIRD MAR  
 NINTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 THIRD TANK BN

COC \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H

S&C \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H

B

BT

FRAG ORDER 352-66 (PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H)

- A. 3D MARDIV 0 5750.1
- B. 3D MARDIV 270911Z JULY 66
- C. REGTBUL 5215 OF 31 JULY 66
- D. CG 3D MARDIV 291415Z JULY
- E. CG 3D MARDIV 010615Z

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REAR) CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 133601
- (B) BT 035590
- (C) BT 073643

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC

- (A) BT 102600
- (B) BT 105582
- (C) BT 038569
- (D) BT 077605
- (E) BT 058645
- (F) BT 113645

C. THIRD BATTALION FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION BUCKS AS PLANNED.

(2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 030600H TO 040600H APPROVED.

(2) RECENTLY THERE HAVE BEEN A LARGE NUMBER OF INCIDENTS INVOLVING THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE M-26 FRAG GRENADE BY THE VC. REPORTS INDICATE THAT A VC SOURCE OF GRENADES IS ARVN AND MARINE EMPLACEMENTS ACCESSABLE TO CHILDREN AND CARELESSNESS ON PATROLS. UNIT COMMANDERS

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

WILL EMPHASISE THE NECESSITY FOR STRICT CONTROL OF M-26 GRENADES BY SMALL UNIT LEADERS.

(3) UNIT CMDRS ARE REMINDED OF THE ENEMY'S CAPABILITY TO EMPLOY SEEMINGLY INNOCENT INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL (IE: WOMEN, CHILDREN AND ELDERLY CIVILIANS) TO POISON OR OTHERWISE CONTAMINATE WATER. RECENT RPTS INDICATE THAT THE VC ARE EXERTING AN ALL-OUT EFFORT TO IMPLEMENT ACTS OF SABOTAGE AGAINST FRIENDLY FORCES IN THE DAHANG AREA, ESPECIALLY IN SOUTHERN PORTIONS OF THE 1ST MARINES TAOR. THE DENSITY OF POPULATION WITHIN THE TAOR SERVES THE ENEMY'S PURPOSES WELL IN HIS RESPECT. UNIT CMDRS WILL ENSURE THAT WATER POINTS AND FOOD STORAGE AREAS ARE UNDER CONTINUOUS PHYSICAL SURVEILLANCE AND ANY INDIVIDUALS SUSPECTED OF SABOTAGE ARE IMMEDIATELY APPREHENDED THEN FORWARDED TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS AVAILABLE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. ATTN DIRECTED TO REF (C) CONCERNING REQUISITION OF MISSING REGIMENTAL DIRECTIVES.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) THE CG, 3D MARDIV HAS MADE ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND TO FURNISH TEAMS TO INSPECT, CONDITION CODE, AND EFFECT REPAIR OF TENTY. REFERENCE (D) SCHEDULED THE 1ST MARINES FOR THE PERIOD 19-24 AUG 1966. A SCHEDULE WILL BE PROMULGATED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS WITH ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS.

(2) REF (E) ESTABLISHES THE ISSUE OF THE M43 SERIES 81MM MORTAR AMMUNITION. DUE TO LOW STOCK LEVELS OF 81MM HE MEDIUM M362 SERIES DODAC 222/232, EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY ISSUES OF 81MM HE AMMO WILL BE ON THE BASIS OF THREE (3) M43 TO ONE (1) M362/M362A1. REF (E) DIRECTS THAT THE M43 ROUND BE UTILIZED FOR UNOBSERVED AND H AND I FIRE AND FOR FIRING AT LESS THAN MAXIMUM RANGE.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. CHANGE CO C, 1ST BN 1ST MARINES TAC NET FREQ TO M-486 VICE M-444.

GP-4

BT

REF: B. COMBINED ACTION PROGRAM  
D. GENERAL SUPPLY CONTACT TEAM  
E. ISSUE OF M43, 81MM MORTY RDS

YOD: 02/1615Z/AUG66/MJF/JP/CCN: 17

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

B

0 081359Z  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO GEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 GEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 THIRD MAR  
 NINTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 FIRST BN ELIVENCH MAR  
 FIRST ABTRAC BN  
 THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 THIRD TANK BN

CDC \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H  
 S&C \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H

BT

FRAG ORDER 353-66 (PERIOD 040600H TO 042400H)

1. FHEPACO 1300.11

SITUATION

1. ENEMY SITUATION. NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY SITUATION. COMMENCING 040600H 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS

PAGE TWO 5825

S&D OPNS SOUTH OF SONG HOI AN RIVER IN AREA GENERALLY BOUNDED BY NS  
 GL 10, EW GL 53, AND NS GL 19 FOR 4-6 DAYS

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED  
 TAOR WITH CLOSE ATTENTION TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 1/1 (REIN) CP  
 DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC

(A) BT 133661

(B) BT 085590

(C) BT 073643

(3) MAINTAIN PPS VIC

(A) BT 162500

(B) BT 165542

(C) BT 088569

(D) BT 077635

(E) BT 058645

(F) BT 113645

(4) COOPERATE AND COORDINATE WITH 51 ARVN REGT SEARCH AND DESTROY  
 OPN, PARTICIPATION LIMITED TO ONE RIFLE COMPANY.

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

2. 07 11 8825

- C. THERL BN 7TH ENGR BN
- (1) CONTINUE OPERATION RUCKS AS PLANNED.
  - (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (3) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 767662 TO 3.2 C. DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.
  - (4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY REVER PATROL OF SONG CAJ DO REVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.
  - D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD
- 040300Z T0588H APPROVED
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
    - A. ADMINISTRATION. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF (A) CONCERNING ADMINISTRATIVE EXTENSION OF OVERSEAS TOUR.
    - B. LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE.
  - 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE
- GP-6  
BT

CD: 08/15032/20066/JP/MS/COR: 50

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0 041412Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN

BT

FRAG ORDER 354-66 (PERIOD 050600H TO 060600H)

3RD MARDIV 0 5101.3

B. DIV 0 5101.3

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASIS VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085590

(C) BT 073643

(3) MAINTAIN PPB VIC:

(A) BT 162600

(B) BT 165582

(C) BT 088569

(D) BT 077605

(E) BT 058645

(F) BT 113645

(4) CONTINUE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN AREA OF THE SONG HOI AN RIVER.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE OPERATION BUCKS AS PLANNED.

(2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) CONDUCT AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR WITH PRIORITY TO ROAD FROM BT 067662 TO 3/1 CP DURING HRS OF DARKNESS.

(B) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

- D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 050600H TO 060600H APPROVED.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
- A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE.
  - B. LOGISTICS. A SUPPLY CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD AT 1315 ON THURSDAY 11 AUGUST 1966 IN THE HQ BN CP MESS HALL. QUARTERLY OBLIGATION LISTINGS WILL BE DISTRIBUTED. PRIOR TO CONFERENCE UNITS WILL RECONCILE CUSTOMER DEMANDS TO INSURE VALIDITY OF OBLIGATIONS. ALL UNIT SUPPLY OFFICERS AND SUPPLY CHIEFS WILL ATTEND.
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
- A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE
  - B. COMMUNICATION. FREQUENT ELECTRICAL STORMS MAKES IT MANDATORY THAT EQUIPMENT BE PROPERLY GROUNDED. BECAUSE COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT IS FREQUENTLY EXCHANGED FOR PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE, OR FOR REPAIR, INSPECTIONS FOR GROUNDING MUST BE MADE UPON REPLACEMENT OF EQUIPMENT TO ENSURE THAT ALL EQUIPMENT IS PROPERLY GROUNDED. REF (A) REFERS.

GP-A  
BT

TOD: 04/1916Z/AUG66/JP/TK/CGN: 45

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC

TO 1ST MARINES  
TO 2ND/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
TO 3RD/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
4TH MARDIV  
5TH MARDIV  
6TH MARDIV  
7TH MARDIV  
8TH MARDIV  
9TH MARDIV  
10TH MARDIV  
11TH MARDIV  
12TH MARDIV  
13TH MARDIV  
14TH MARDIV  
15TH MARDIV  
16TH MARDIV  
17TH MARDIV  
18TH MARDIV  
19TH MARDIV  
20TH MARDIV  
21ST MARDIV  
22ND MARDIV  
23RD MARDIV  
24TH MARDIV  
25TH MARDIV  
26TH MARDIV  
27TH MARDIV  
28TH MARDIV  
29TH MARDIV  
30TH MARDIV  
31ST MARDIV  
32ND MARDIV  
33RD MARDIV  
34TH MARDIV  
35TH MARDIV  
36TH MARDIV  
37TH MARDIV  
38TH MARDIV  
39TH MARDIV  
40TH MARDIV  
41ST MARDIV  
42ND MARDIV  
43RD MARDIV  
44TH MARDIV  
45TH MARDIV  
46TH MARDIV  
47TH MARDIV  
48TH MARDIV  
49TH MARDIV  
50TH MARDIV  
51ST MARDIV  
52ND MARDIV  
53RD MARDIV  
54TH MARDIV  
55TH MARDIV  
56TH MARDIV  
57TH MARDIV  
58TH MARDIV  
59TH MARDIV  
60TH MARDIV  
61ST MARDIV  
62ND MARDIV  
63RD MARDIV  
64TH MARDIV  
65TH MARDIV  
66TH MARDIV  
67TH MARDIV  
68TH MARDIV  
69TH MARDIV  
70TH MARDIV  
71ST MARDIV  
72ND MARDIV  
73RD MARDIV  
74TH MARDIV  
75TH MARDIV  
76TH MARDIV  
77TH MARDIV  
78TH MARDIV  
79TH MARDIV  
80TH MARDIV  
81ST MARDIV  
82ND MARDIV  
83RD MARDIV  
84TH MARDIV  
85TH MARDIV  
86TH MARDIV  
87TH MARDIV  
88TH MARDIV  
89TH MARDIV  
90TH MARDIV  
91ST MARDIV  
92ND MARDIV  
93RD MARDIV  
94TH MARDIV  
95TH MARDIV  
96TH MARDIV  
97TH MARDIV  
98TH MARDIV  
99TH MARDIV  
100TH MARDIV

DECLASSIFIED

- TRAG ORDER 355-66 (PERIOD 362620H TO 270630H)
- A. FORCE O 5800.7
- B. CENCPACFLT 2221187
- C. CG 3D MARDIV 2522217
- D. SECMAY NOTE 1421 OF 30 JULY 1966

- PAGE TWO S825 [REDACTED]
- E. MCPM, PARA 6231
- F. 3D MARDIV BUL 5362 OF 28 JULY 1966
- G. MCEUL 1222 OF 14 JULY 1966
- H. 3D MARDIV 2413157
- I. CG 3D MARDIV 2313117
- J. CG 1ST MARDIV 2324277
- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC
  - (A) BT 153601
  - (B) BT 285593
  - (C) BT 073643
- (3) MAINTAIN PPE VIC
  - (A) BT 162600
  - (B) BT 165082
  - (C) BT 268569

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]

PAGE THREE S8250 [REDACTED]  
(D) BT 071000  
(E) BT 058645  
(F) BT 113645

DECLASSIFIED

(4) CONTINUE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN WITH ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN AREA OF SONG HOI AN RIVER.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE OPERATION BUCKS AS PLANNED.
- (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (4) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGT BN AND ARVN.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 063600H TO 070600H APPROVED.
- (2) UNIT CMDRS ARE ADVISED TO WARN ALL TROOPS THAT "PORT CLYDE SARDINES" SOLD IN ARMED FORCES EXCHANGES ARE BELIEVED TO BE CONTAMINATED AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSUMED. ADVISE ALL PERSONNEL TO RETURN

NNNASE FOUR S8250 [REDACTED]  
SARDINES TO EXCHANGE FOR A REFUND.

(3) REF (C) SETS FORTH THE POLICY CONCERNING SOLATIUM (CONDOLENCE) PAYMENTS AND POLICY ON CONDOLENCE CALLS.

(4) RECENT INCIDENTS OF UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF SENSITIVE INFORMATION HAVE CAUSED GRAVE CONCERN FOR THE SAFETY OF U. S. PERSONNEL AND THE OUTCOME OF FUTURE MILITARY OPERATIONS IN VIETNAM. REFERENCE (B) REFERS.

(5) SEVERAL RECENT INCIDENTS IN THE DOU AN/AND PHU BAI TAORS OF SMALL SCALE AMBUSHES BY VC ADDED MEANING AND EMPHASIS TO LOCAL FORCE ACTIVITY. REVIEW FOR RAPID REACTION SUPPORT, COUNTERMORTAR AND PHYSICAL SECURITY MEASURES FOR CP DEFENSE. REFERENCE (C) REFERS.

(6) ARRANGEMENTS ARE BEING MADE WITH 3D ENGR FOR A FIELD FORTIFICATION SAFETY CRS. BE PREPARED TO SEND 15 MEN TO COURSE 0933-1432 13 AUG. TRANSPORTATION TO AND FROM COURSE RESPONSIBILITY OF UNITS. DETAILS TO FOLLOW WHEN FIRM.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) NAMES OF ANY OFFICER WHO IS ON A SELECTION LIST AND UNDERGOING HOSPITALIZATION WILL BE REPORTED TO CMC BY MSG. REF (D) AND (E) APPLY.

(2) REF (F) CONTAINS CMC'S ITINERARY DURING HIS 13 AUG VISIT TO DANANG COMBAT BASE.

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 [REDACTED]

(3) CO'S ARE REMINDED OF THE IMPORTANCE OF PROMPT SUBMISSION OF CONDOLENCE LETTERS ON DECEASED PERSONNEL.

(4) REF (G) AFFORDS SSGT AND SSGT SELECTEES IN THE 01 FIELD THE OPPORTUNITY TO RETAIN IN AN 0239 OR 04 MOS. REQUESTS FOR RETRAINING MUST BE SUBMITTED TO CMC NLT 15 AUG.

B. LOGISTICS.

(1) RPT QTY OF HELMET LINER, COTTON DUCK (OLD STYLE) ON HAND TO THIS HEADQUARTERS (S-4) NLT 8 AUG. NEGATIVE REPORTS REQUIRED.

(2) REF (H) AUTHORIZES MODIFICATION OF BARBER KIT ALLOWANCE TO INCLUDE ONE ELECTRIC CLIPPER.

(3) FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND IS ESTABLISHING A SPECIAL HANDLING SYSTEM FOR SUPPLY ITEMS THAT CONTINUALLY CREATE SERIOUS OPERATIONAL OR ADMINISTRATIVE PROBLEMS. BATTALION SUPPLY OFFICERS SUBMIT A LIST OF 25 ITEMS, OF THIS TYPE, CONSIDERED MOST IMPORTANT TO CONTINUED OPERATION. SUBMIT IAW REFERENCE (I) WITH AN INFO COPY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS

(1) IN ORDER TO INSURE RAPID REPAIR OF WIRE LINES WITHIN THE

PAGE SIX S825 [REDACTED]

REGT TAOR IT IS NECESSARY FOR BATTALIONS TO ASSUME SOME RESPONSIBILITY FOR TROUBLESHOOTING CERTAIN SECTORS OF THE REGIMENTAL WIRE LINES. THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR WIRE LINES IS ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS:

1/1 FROM BN CP NORTH TO 3/1 CP

3/1 FROM BN CP WEST TO THE SONG VINH DIEN RIVER AT PT 345715.

(2) ENSURE ALL AN/MRC-83/87 RADIO JEEPS ARE INSPECTED FOR CORRECT GENERATOR MOUNT BRACKETS. REF (J) REFERS.

(3) THE KAC-JJ AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERAL CODES ARE AVAILABLE FROM S&C. BATTALIONS WILL UTILIZE THE EFFECTIVE EDITIONS. LOCALLY REPRODUCED AUTHENTICATION AND NUMERICAL CODES WILL NOT BE USED.

GP-4

BT

TOR:05/1605Z/AUG 66/GG/RAN/CCN:60

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DECLASSIFIED

0 06 00Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
BT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
FRAG ORDER 556-66 (PERIOD 070600H TO 080600H)

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 5825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) BT 133601
  - (B) BT 085500
  - (C) BT 073643
- (3) CONTINUE COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH 51ST ARVN WITH ONE RIFLE CO IN AREA OF SONG HOX AN RIVER.
- (4) BE PREPARED ON ABOUT 20 AUG, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON COMMAND GROUP AND 3 RIFLE COMPANIES TO 3D MARINES FOR PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION GORDON. DIRECT LIAISON WITH 3D MARINES AUTHORIZED.
- (5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO ASSUME OPCON ONE COMPANY FROM 3D BN.

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE OPERATION DUCKS AS PLANNED. BE PREPARED TO TERMINATE OPERATION DUCKS AT 0812Z AUG 66. CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

CONJUNCTION WITH THE 1ST BN AND ARVN.

(3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP OPCON ONE RIFLE CO TO 1/1 ON ABOUT 23 AUG, ON ORDER.

D. COORDINATION INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 070600H TO 080600H APPROVED.

(2) FIELD FORTIFICATIONS COURSE TO BE CONDUCTED TUESDAY 9 AUG, STUDENTS TO ARRIVE NLT 091100K WITH CLASSES COMMENCING 091230H. NOON MEAL WILL BE PROVIDED BY 3D ENGR BN. SGTs BELOW WILL HAVE MESS GEAR. ALL STUDENTS TO HAVE NOTEBOOKS AND PENCIL. TRANSPORTATION TO BE PROVIDED BY PARENT UNIT QUOTAS ASSIGNED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) 1ST BN 15

(B) 3D BN 15

(C) HQCO 2

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. THE BEST SOURCE OF PERSONNEL FOR THE RAPID EXPANDING MARINE CORPS IS THE REENLISTMENT OF ALL QUALIFIED MARINES. COMMANDS SHOULD PUT FORTH MAXIMUM EFFORTS IN PURSUIT OF THIS OBJECTIVE.

B. LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION- ELECTRONICS.

PAGE FOUR S825

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATION - ELECTRONICS

(1) ATTN IS DIRECTED TO THE NEW TECHNICAL MANUAL 04072A-15/1B FSN 6140-889-1027 ON BB-45/U STORAGE BATTERIES. THIS PUBLICATION SUPERCEDES ALL PREVIOUS EDITIONS TO TM-04072A 15/1. MAINTENANCE OF THE BB-451/U BATTERY IS CRITICAL AND STRICT COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTIONS ON MAINTENANCE AND RECOFD LOGS IS MANDATORY.

(2) JAF PUB 106 (USMCEB 021548Z AUG 66), REQUIRES THE ORIGINATING STATION TO AFFIX THE ABBREVIATED MONTH AND YEAR AFTER THE DATE TIME GROUP, (BMT LINE 5). (EXAMPLE: P060539Z AUG66). THE DRAFTER/ORGINATOR MUST ALSO INCLUDE THE ABBREVIATED MONTH AND YEAR AFTER ALL REFERENCE IN THE TEXT. (EXAMPLE: IF. CG THIRD MARDIV 051432Z AUG 66). BATTALIONS WILL COMPLY WITH DIRECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.

GP-4

BT

TOR:06/1730Z/AUG 66/3AK/RAN/CCN:73

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

COC. *K*  
*Benny*  
*Seigh*

O 071310Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD AT BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 557-66 (PERIOD 080600H TO 090600H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 060010Z AUG 66  
B. MCBUL 1520 OF 27 JULY 1966 (ALMAR 30)  
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 060932Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO 5825

D. CG THIRD MARDIV 060836Z AUG 66  
E. CG THIRD MARDIV 060835Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION.

A. ENEMY. NO CHANGE

B. FRIENDLY SITUATION. NO CHANGE

C. ATTACHMENTS AND DETACHMENTS. L CO 3/9 CHOPPED OPCON 9TH

MARINES 071200H.

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED

EAOR.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASE VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085590

(C) BT 073643

(3) PROVIDE SECURITY FORCES ALONG EAST BANK OF VINH DIEN RIVER  
IN GS BT 0365 DURING HRS OF 090830H TO 091130H AS PROTECTION FOR  
AMERICAN AMBASSADOR TO INDIA VISIT TO BO MUNG (2) VIC BT 029652.

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

"CONFIDENTIAL"

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

825

DECLASSIFIED

1. CONTINUE ASSIGNED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.

(4) OPERATION BUCKS TERMINATES 081200H. AFTER ACTION REPORT DUE 13 AUG 66.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 080600H TO 090600H APPROVED.

(2) VEHICLE TRAVEL THROUGH DANGER AREAS, IE HIGH PROBABILITY OF AMBUSH REQUIRES A MINIMUM OF TWO VEHICLES AND EACH WILL HAVE AT LEAST ONE MARINE RIDING SHOTGUN. REF A REFERS AND DIRECTS CHANGES TO BE MADE TO CG 3D MARDIV MSG 050001Z AUG 66.

(3) THE USE OF RADIO CALL SIGNS IN REPORTS TO HIGHER HEADQUARTERS IS NO LONGER PERMISSABLE. REGULAR UNIT DESIGNATIONS WILL BE USED IN REPORTS TRANSMITTED OVER SECURE COMMUNICATIONS NETS OR IN CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS TRANSMITTED WITHIN THE S&C SYSTEM. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL TAKE IMMEDIATE CORRECTIVE ACTION. REF (E) REFERS.

PAGE FOUR 8825

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. REF (B) CONCERNS SPECIAL EDUCATION PREREQUISITE TRAINING (FORMERLY POSTGRADUATE TRAINING) FOR OFFICERS. APPLICATION FOR THIS PROGRAM MUST REACH HQMC NLT 15 SEP 66.

B. LOGISTICS. REF (C) CONTAINS INSTRUCTIONS AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE TAKEN IN FIRING 60 AND 81MM MORTAR HE ROUNDS. WIDE DISSEMINATION AND STRICT COMPLIANCE MANDATORY.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. REF (D) AUTHORIZED RETENTION OF 8 AN PRC-10 TO REPLACE AN/PRC-6 FORMERLY AUTHORIZED FOR THE 60MM MORTAR SECTION.

GP-4

BT

YOD:07/1730Z/AUG66/MJF/SEK/CCN:090

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

100000  
FIRST MARINES  
20 2ND/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
20 3RD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
20 1ST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECOND BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD AT BN

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER 558-66 (PERIOD 090600H TO 100000H)  
A. CG 3D MAR DIV 060835Z AUG 66  
B. CG 3D MAR DIV 070830Z AUG 66  
C. CG 3D MAR DIV 070220Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO S825

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PPB VIC
      - (A) BT 133601
      - (B) BT 085539
      - (C) BT 014616
      - (D) BT 083643
    - (3) CONTINUE PLANNING FOR COUNTY FAIR 1-9 AND 1-10
  - C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.
    - (5) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION OF YEM NE (3). GS AT S867. COMPLETE BY 091100. THEN PROVIDE INCONSPICUOUS SECURITY SCREEN BANLET UNTIL DEPARTURE VISITING PARTY.

2-3  
DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

SECRET  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
(A) BT 081753  
(B) BT 083690  
(C) BT 0973662  
(D) BT 0953690

DECLASSIFIED

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS  
(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 090600H TO 100600H APPROVED.  
(2) MGEN AR KIER USMC, DEPUTY COMMANDER FMFPAC VISITS 1ST MAR  
9 AUG 66

ITENERARY AS FOLLOWS:  
1100 ARRIVE AND BRIEFING  
1124 DEPART BY VEHICLE FOR YEN NE (3)  
1129 ARRIVE YEN NE (3)  
1149 DEPART BY HELICOPTER, AIR RECON OF TAOR  
1200 ARRIVE 1/1 CP AND BRIEFING  
1215 LUNCH  
1240 DEPART 1/1 CP FOR 1ST MAR CP  
1250 DEPART 1ST MAR CP

(3) CMC, GEN W.M. GREENE VISITS 3D MAR DIV ON 10 AUG 1966.  
ITENERARY AS FOLLOWS:  
0910-0950 VISIT HILL 55, CO 1ST MAR IN PARTY

PAGE FOUR 5825 [REDACTED]  
0950-1000 ENROUTE COUNTY FAIR  
2100-1050 VISIT 1ST BN 1ST MAR COUNTY FAIR.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS  
A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE  
B. LOGISTICS

(1) REQUISITION THE TOTAL QUANTITY OF AIR MATTRESSES HELD AS OBLIGATIONS BY 3D FSR UTILIZING PRIORITY NR 12. DO NOT CANCEL PRESENT REQUISITIONS HELD BY 3D FSR UNTIL PRIORITY 12 REQUISITIONS ARE FILLED OR UNTIL NEEDS ARE SATISFIED. ISSUES AT FLG-A ARE BEING RESTRICTED TO INFANTRY UNITS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS  
A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE  
B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

(1) FIRST BN INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNICATION INSTRUCTION SET FORTH IN REF (B).  
(2) A TWO DAY COURSE ON SECURE VOICE EQUIPMENT T/SEC/KY-8 WILL BE GIVEN AT FIRST MARINES CP ON 11-12 AUG. STUDENTS TO REMAIN OVERNIGHT AND SHOULD BRING MESS GEAR. STUDENTS SHOULD POSSESS THE ABILITY TO INSTRUCT OTHERS AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 6 MONTHS REMAINING IN COUNTRY. EACH BN SEND TWO COMMUNICATORS. REF (C) REFERS.

GP-4  
BT

YOD:08/1657Z/AUG/WJF/SEK/CCN:104

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

HAS BEEN SENT

“[REDACTED]”

081035Z AUG66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES (FWD)  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST ANTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

*K*  
*B*  
*Laughlin*

FRAG ORDER 359-76 (PERIOD 100600H TO 110600H)  
A. 3D MARDIV OPO 389-66  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 081246Z AUG66  
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 070320Z AUG66

PAGE TWO 5825 [REDACTED]

D. CG THIRD MARDIV 080608Z AUG66  
E. CG THIRD MARDIV 081235Z AUG66  
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE  
2. MISSIONS NO CHANGE  
3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE  
B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PPB VIC:  
(A) BT 133601  
(B) BT 085589  
(C) BT 114616  
(D) BT 083643

3. COMMENCE COUNTY FAIR 1-9 VIC GS 0662 AT 092200H. CMC TO VISIT FROM 101000H TO 101030H. CONDUCT RECON SCREEN AND SECURITY PATROL WEST BANK VINH DIEN RIVER WEST OF COUNTY FAIR 1-9 AREA PRIOR TO AND DURING CMC VISIT.

4. CONTINUE OPERATION SOUTH OF SONG HOI AN RIVER VIC GS 1858 AND 1757 IN CONJUNCTION WITH RVN FORCES.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

C. THIRD BN FIRST [REDACTED]

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AN ARVN.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) BT 034733
  - (B) BT 086690
  - (C) AT 973662
  - (D) BT 053690

(7) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON BALD EAGLE ALERT AS ROUGH RIDER NORTH RESERVE. MAINTAIN 30 MINUTE ALERT FROM TIME CONVOYS SCHEDULED TO DEPART UNTIL CONVOY CLOSING DESTINATION. REFS A AND B REFERS.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 100600H TO 110600H APPROVED.
- (2) IN AN EFFORT TO DISRUPT THE FORTH COMING 11 SEPT NATIONAL ELECTIONS THE VC ARE EXPECTED TO INCREASE THEIR ACTS OF TERRORISM AGAINST VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS AND GVN OFFICIALS. UNITS SHOULD TAKE ALL

PAGE FOUR 5825 [REDACTED]

REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT THESE ACTS. MAINTAIN CLOSE AND CONTINUOUS LIAISON WITH DISTRICT OFFICIALS AND LOCAL VN MILITARY FORCES. REF (C) REFERS.

(3) RECENTLY INFORMATION CONCERNING ARMED FORCES PERSONNEL MIAS AND POW HAS BEEN PUBLISHED. DUE TO THE SENSITIVE NATURE OF THIS INFORMATION UNIT COMMANDERS ARE DIRECTED TO INSURE THAT ALL PERSONNEL THOROUGHLY UNDERSTAND AND COMPLY WITH THE FOLLOWING

- (A) THEY ARE NOT TO MAKE ANY STATEMENTS OR DISCLOSE ANY INFORMATION CONCERNING MARINES IN MIA STATUS.
- (B) THEY ARE NOT TO MAKE STATEMENTS OR DISCLOSE INFORMATION RELATIVE TO VC OR NVA/AVN PERSONNEL CAPTURED/HELD OR POW,S BY LMC FORCES.

(C) REF (D) REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE
- B. LOGISTICS.

(1) SUBMIT LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITY AND TROPICAL BOOT REPORT, REQUIRED BY REFERENCE (E), DIRECT TO COMMANDING GENERAL, 3D MARINE DIVISION WITH INFORMATION COPY THIS HEADQUARTERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4  
BT

- REF B. ROUGH RIDER TO IMPLEMENT REPOSITIONING OF 2/1 AND 2/9
- C. GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS
- D. COMMENTS CONCERNING PRISONERS OF WAR
- E. LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITIES AND TROPICAL BOOTS

TOD:09/1120Z/AUG 66/TAK/RAN/CCN:113

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*K*  
*Buller*  
*079*

0 121045Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES (10)  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AIRBORNE BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 358 66 PERIOD 110901Z TO 1121021Z

- A. CG THIRD MARDIV 091000Z AUG 66
- B. THIRD MARDIV 0 210018Z 66
- C. CG THIRD MARDIV 102235Z AUG 66
- D. 1ST MARDIV 0 105011
- E. CG THIRD MARDIV 091425Z AUG 66

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIZ:
      - (A) BT 133501
      - (B) BT 085519
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 083545
    - (3) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR OPERATION 2-9.
    - (4) CONTINUE OPERATIONS SOUTH OF SONG CAN AN RIVER VIZ GS 13,8 AND 1757 IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARVN FORCES.
  - C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO.
    - (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAO.
    - (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAN DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 3RD ENGR BN AND ARVN.
    - (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIZ:
      - (A) BT 041101
      - (B) BT 000401
      - (C) BT 015801
      - (D) BT 015801

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

(5) PROVIDE COMPANY CN BALD EAGLE ALERT AS ROUGH RIDER NORTH RESERVE. MAINTAIN 30 MINUTE ALERT FROM TIME CONVOY SCHEDULED TO DEPART UNTIL CONVOY CLOSE DESTINATION. REF (E) REFERS

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 11000H TO 12000H

(2) RECENTLY SEVERAL MARINES HAVE INJURED AS A RESULT OF IMPROPER HANDLING OF THE M72 LAAW. UNIT COMMANDERS ARE REMINDED THAT THE LAAW IS CURRENTLY UNDER SUSPENSION EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. ALL MARINES SHOULD BE THOROUGHLY INSTRUCTED ON THE USE AND SAFETY PRECAUTIONS OF THE M72 LAAW. REF (A) REFERS

(3) UNIT CMDRS A TENTION DIRECTED TO REF (B) WHICH SETS FORTH ADDITIONAL ITEMS TO BE REPORTED ON IN THE DAILY SITUATION REPORT.

(4) DURING ONCOMING NEW MOON PHASE TAKE EXTRA SECURITY PRECAUTIONS FOR THE PREVENTION OF SURPRISE ATTACK AND AMBUSH BY VC.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. REF (D) REQUIRES THAT 3 COPIES OF ALL EMERGENCY LEAVE BE FORWARDED TO DIVISION ADJUTANT.

B. LOGISTICS. UNITS DIRECTED TO REQUISITION SUFFICIENT QUANTITIES OF GREEN UNDER CLOTHING TO OUTFIT EACH INDIVIDUAL WITH 4 DRAWERS AND 4 UNDERSHIRTS REF (C) REFERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD: 16/1750Z/AUG66/RCV/JP/CCN:121

~~SECRET~~  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

0 111500Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES (FWD)  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTX TANK BN  
BT

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Bureau  
*[Handwritten signature]*

FRAG ORDER 561-66 (PERIOD 120001H TO 122400H)  
A. CG ERD MARDIV 091145Z AUG 66  
B. OPMANOTE 1741 OF 14 JUL 66

PAGE TWO SS25

- C. CG 3RD MARDIV 100812Z AUG 66
- D. CG 3RD MARDIV 091300Z AUG 66
- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION.
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 133601
      - (B) BT 085589
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 083643
    - (3) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 1-9
    - (4) CONTINUE PLANNING COUNTY FAIR 1-10 TO COMMENCE 13AUG66.
- C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
  - (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN.

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AGE THREE 5825

4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) AT 978682

(B) BT 053690

(C) BT 069715

(D) BT 077707

DECLASSIFIED

D. CORRINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR 120600H TO 130600H APPROVED

(2) OPATAT REPORT DUE WITHIN 24 HRS OF A CHANGE IN ANY OF THE REPORTED CATASTROPHES. MESSAGE SHOULD CARRY A PRIORITY PRECEDENCE REF (A) REFERS.

4. ADMINISTRATION. REF (B) ANNOUNCES THE INCREASE IN ADDITIONAL DEATH BENEFIT FROM \$3500 TO \$4000 FOR MEMBERS OF THE NAVY MUTUAL AID ASSOCIATION. THIS PAYMENT IS IN ADDITION TO THE BASIC BENEFIT OF \$7500. THE TOTAL DEATH BENEFIT IS THUS INCREASED FROM \$11000 TO \$11500.

B. LOGISTICS.

(1) UNITS HAVING 81MM MORTAR AMMUNITION DODAC C225 WITH THE M52 SERIES FUZE WILL RETURN ALL QUANTITIES ON HAND TO THE ASP. REFERENCE (C) REFERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

REF: A. OPSTAT REPORT

C. 81MM MRT AMMO

D. 66MM HEAT RKT M72 (LAW)

TOD: 11/1930Z/AUG66/RV/JP/CCN: 124

DECLASSIFIED

0 121500Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR (FWD)

DECLASSIFIED

*K*  
*L*  
*Buller*

THIRD MARIZDG NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
TTHIRD ANTI TANK BN

BT  
C O N F I D E N T I A L  
FRAG ORDER 362-66 (PERIOD 130001H TO 132400H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 100025Z AUG 66  
B. NAVCOMPNOTE 7220 OF 28 JUL 66

PAGE TWO  
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 1110072Z AUG 66  
D. CG THIRD MARDIV 110331Z AUG 66  
E. CG THIRD MARDIV 110210Z AUG 66  
F. CG THIRD MARDIV 110005Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 133601

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 114616

(D) BT 083643

(3) CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 1-10 COMMENCING 132200H

C. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT  
ASSIGNED TAOR.

DECLASSIFIED  
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PAGE THREE  
(3) CONTINUE REGULAR RIVER PATROL OF COU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT THIS TO HC. ANY PROBLEMS ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL AS DIRECTED.

(4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASED VIC:

- (A) AT 973632
- (B) BT 053690
- (C) BT 069715
- (D) BT

DECLASSIFIED

(5) PROVIDE ONE COMPANY (-) FO TEAM, AND FAC TEAM AS SECURITY FORCE FOR 29 CA CO RESUPPLY CONVOY. A CONVOY ROUTE SOUTH ON ROUTE 1 TO VIC BT 096528. WEST ON MAIN ROAD TO DESTINATION, VIC BT 043509. SECURITY FORCE TO RENDEVOUS WITH CONVOY 130815H AT JUNCTION ROUTE 1 AND 1A COORD BT 017686. ARTY SUPPORT TO BE PROVIDED BY ARVN ARTY UNIT AT DIEN BAN AFTER CONVOY CROSSES SONG CAU AU RIVER. ARVN FO TEAM WITH CONVOY. FIXED WING A/C ON STATION COMMENCING 130330H. THIRD BN TO ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION. DURATION OF OPERATION 1 DAY. ETR 1700. *Ammad*

(6) STAND DOWN FROM BLAD EAGLE REQUIREMENT AT 130600H.

(7) IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY UPN VIC GS BT 0372, 0472 AS DETERMINED BY CONFERENCE WITH GVN OFFICIALS ON 12 AUG.

PAGE FOUR 0825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR 130600H TO 140600H APPROVED.  
(2) SINCE 1 JAN 66 12 LIVES (6 MARINES) HAVE BEEN NEEDLESSLY LOST DUE TO NEGLIGENT HANDLING OF WEAPONS BY OTHER MARINES. THIS NEEDLESS LOSS OF LIFE MUST CEASE. UNIT CMDRS ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE POSITIVE STEP TO INSURE THAT ALL WEAPONS ARE INSPECTED FOLLOWING ALL EMPLOYMENT IN WHICH WEAPONS MUST BE LOADED. SHALL UNYT LEADERS WILL REEMPHATIZE WEAPONS HANDLING AND SAFETY PROCEDURES PERIODICALLY SO ALL MARINES WILL BE AWARE OF THE DANGER OF LOADED WEAPONS. REF (A) APPLIES.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

##### A. ADMINISTRATION

(1) REF (B) PUBLISHES NEW STATION ALLOWANCE ENTITLEMENT FOR DEPENDENTS OF SERVICEMEN OF PCSO WHO ARRIVE AT NEW DUTY STATION PRIOR TO SPOUSE. ALL ROTATING PERSONNEL WILL BE ADVISED OF NEW ENTITLEMENTS.

(2) COPIES OF THE PRESIDENTS SPEECH OF 18 JUL 66 AT WHITE SULPHUR SPRINGS VIRGINIA WILL BE DISTRIBUTED BY THIS . CO'S INSURE DISSEMINATION TO ALL HANDS.

##### B. LOGISTICS

(1) SUBMIT REPORT OF ALL OUTSTANDING REQUISITIONS FOR COMPONENTS

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

REF FIVE 1825 C O N [REDACTED] FSN 6545-823-8165 NLT 20 AUG TO CG, 3RD  
OF FIRST AID KIT MARDIV (SCI-21), WITH INFORMATION COPY TO THIS HA. REF (C) REFERS.  
(2) FOLLOWING AMMO FROM ISSUE AND USE, (NOT SUITABLE FOR COMBAT)  
, IN ACCORDANCE WITH RE (D):

(A) C222 CG 81MM M362 W/FUZE PD M52E4; LT NO. MA-29-1

(B) FUZE, PD M52E4; LOT NO. LS-21-12.

(3) THE EQUIPMENT DENSITY AND DEADLINE REPORT AS REQUIRED  
BY REF E, FIRST DAY OF EACH MONTH.

(4) REF (F) ESTABLISHES NEW PROCEDURES FOR THE FORWARDING OF  
PERSONNEL EFFECTS AND PERSONNEL RECORDS OF MARINE CORPS  
CASUALTIES EVACUATED FROM RVN.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.

GP-4

BT

TOD: 12/1850Z/AUG66/RV/JP/CCN: 138

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*file*  
*K*  
*K*  
*Blum*

C 101517Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZENVXFIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
FRAG ORDER 363-66 (PERIOD 140001H TO 142400H)  
FIRST MARINES FRAG ORDER 364-66 (OPERATION SWANNEE)  
R CG 3D MARDIV 091300H ZUG 66

PAGE TWO 5825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SITUATION.
  - A. ENEMY SITUATION - NO CHANGE
  - B. FRIENDLY SITUATION - NO CHANGE
  - C. ATTACHMENTS 2/1 CHOPS OP CON 1ST MAR 140800. WELCOME HOME.
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MAR
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 133601
      - (B) BT 085589
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 083645
    - (3) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 1-10 VIC GS BT 0564, 0564, 0465.
    - (4) COMMENCE OPERATION SWANNEE AT 140700H. REF (A) (TO BE PROMULGATED) APPLIES.
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN A RECONNAISSANCE SCREEN THROUGHOUT

*S-3*

HAS BEEN SENT DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 8825

ASSIGNED SECTOR. CONDUCT UNILATERAL OPNS WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR WITH PRIORITY TO THE NIGHTTIME. CONDUCT UNILATERAL AND/OR COORDINATED OPNS IN DIV AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY AS DIRECTED. BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT UNILATERAL AND/OR COORDINATED OFFENSIVE OPNS THROUGHOUT CTZ AS DIRECTED. OCCUPY AND DEFEND ASSIGNED SECTOR. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY OF ANOTHER BN'S SECTOR WITHIN THE QST MAR TAOR. ESTABLISH A MUTUALLY SUPPORTING REAR AREA DEFENCE WITHIN ASSIGNED SECTOR COORDINATING THE RESOURCES OF ALL TENANT ACTIVITIES THEREIN. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ANYWHERE IN RVN BY THE MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS, WITHIN INDICATED TIME FROM FIRST WARNING ORDER. ONE REINFORCED RIFLE COMPANY WITHIN FOUR (4) HRS AND ONE REINFORCED INFANTRY BN (MINUS ABOVE CO) WITHIN TWELVE (12) HRS. MAINTAIN LIAISON WITH HOA VONG AND DIEM BAN DISTRICTS.

(2) CONTINUE PLANNING FOR OPN SWANNEE TO COMMENCE ON ORDER.

(3) MAINTAIN CO PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 001628

(B) AT 981563

(C) BT 024576

(4) SUBMIT OVERLAY BY 141300H SHOWING ALL UNIT LOCATIONS.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

PAGE FOUR 8825

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL AS DIRECTED.

(3) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(4) MAINTAIN CO PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) AT 978682

(B) BT 053690

(C) BT 069715

(D) BT 077707

(5) CONTINUE CLEARING OPN IN COOPERATION WITH RE/DISTRICT OFFICIALS VIC CAM NE (1) & (6) GS AT 9869, 9868, AND 9768.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 140600H TO 150600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS. REF (A) SETS FORTH SAFETY PROCEDURE TO BE

PAGE FIVE 8825 C O N F I D E N T I A L

EMPLOYED WHEN USING THE 60MM HEAT, RKT, M-72 LAAW. WIDE/DESIMINATION AND STRICT COMPLIANCE ARE MANDATORY.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

EP-4

H

TOB:132300Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN:145

DECLASSIFIED

file  
K  
Blues

DECLASSIFIED

0 141525Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/ SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN

BT

C O N

FRAG ORDER 364-66 (PERIOD 150001H TO 152400H)

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 8825 C O N

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 133601
- (B) BT 085589
- (C) BT 114616
- (D) BT 083643

- (3) CONTINUE COUNTY FAIR 1-10 VIC GS BT 0564, 0564, 0465.

(4) STAND DOWN FROM OPERATITN SWANNEE REQUIREMENT ON ORDER.  
MAINTAIN SECURITY FORCE FOR SURVEY CRAFT UNTIL 2/1 FTFCES ARE IN  
POSITION TO ASSUME THE SCREENING MISSION. BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO  
CONDUCT SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTF 116 RETURN DOWN RIVER.

- (C) SECOND BN FIRST MARINES.

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 001628
- (B) AT 981563
- (C) BT 024576

- (3) COMMENCE OPERATION SWANNEE AT ON ORDER TO RELIEVE 1/1 FORCE

DECLASSIFIED  
HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

... THE ONE SIGNED IN LCM 1000 COMMENCEMENT OF REVER SURVEY.

- (D) THIRD BN FIRST MARINES.
- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY REVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTION PATROL.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 978632
  - (B) BT 053690
  - (C) BT 969715
  - (D) BT 077707
- (5) BE PREPARED TO CONTINUE CLEARING OPN IN COOPERATION WITH RF/ DISTRICT OFFICIALS VIC CAM NE (1) & (6) VIC GS AT 9869, 9568, AND 9763.
- (6) COORDINATE AND COOPERATE WITH GVN AND ARVN OFFICIALS DURING SECURITY OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED IN PREPARATION OF VIP VICIT TO CAN DAU AND THON THUNG LUONG HAMLETS VIC GS BT 0372.

PAGE FOUR S825 [REDACTED]

- 3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
  - (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 150600H TO 160600H APPROVED.
  - (2) OPN SWANNEE HOURLY REPORTS WILL STATE LOCATION OF FORCES ON NORTH AND SOUTH BANKS AND LOCATION OF LCM-6.
  - (3) CONTACT SPOT REPORTS AND SPECIAL SIX (6) HR SITREPS-- SOP.
- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
- 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS
  - A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE
  - B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. IN ADDITION TO WEEKLY REPORTS, REPORT ALL CHANGES IN COMPANY RADIO FREQUENCIES AS CHANGES OCCUR.

GP-4  
E

TOR:14/1648Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN:158

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COC  
DECLASSIFIED

0 151515Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN

E

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRAG ORDER 363-66 (PERIOD 160001Z TO 162400H)

- A. CG FIRST MARDIV 120131Z AUG 66
- B. CG THIRD MARDIV 140601Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO S825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 080010Z AUG 66

- 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION.
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 168580
      - (B) BT 115616
      - (C) BT 085589
      - (D) BT 083643
    - (3) OPERATION SWANNEE. MAINTAIN SECURITY FOR LVTS WHICH HAVE BEEN UNABLE TO REACH BRIDGE BT 093552 COORDINATE WITH 2/1 ON MOVEMENT THESE LVTS. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWN RIVER.
    - (4) CHOP OPCON ONE PLATOON TO THIRD BN ON 161000 FOR PERIOD OF 2 TO 3 DAYS.
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSH IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

- PAGE THREE 3825 C O N F I D E N T I A L
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
    - (A) AT 931564
    - (B) BT 015627
    - (C) BT 025576
    - (D) BT 092549

(3) CONTINUE OPERATION SWANEE. MAINTAIN SECURITY FORCE FOR SWANEE SURVEY PARTY VIC BT 092553. CONTINUE WESTWARD PROGRESS AT FIRST LIGHT AND AT FAVORABLE TIDE.

(4) CHIP OPCON ONE PLATOON TO THIRD BN AT 161000 FOR A PERIOD OF 2 TO 3 DAYS.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQ ANY DIFFICULTIES IN CONDUCTION PATROL.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 976681
  - (B) BT 053690

PAGE FOUR C O N F I D E N T I A L

- (C) BT 069714
- (D) BT 086690

(5) COORDINATE AND COOPERATE WITH GVN AND ARVN AFFICALS DURING SECURITY OPERATIONS FOR VIP VISIT TO CON DON AND THON THUNG MUONG HAMLETS VIC GS BT 0372 ON 16 AUG.

(6) CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO 9TH MARINES AT 161000 FOR A PERIOD OF 2 TO 3 DAYS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 160600H TO 170600H APPROVED.
- (2) IT IS TO BE EMPHASIZED THAT THE VC ARE UTILIZING CHILDREN TO GATHER INFORMATION, TO SERVE AS WARNING SYSTEMS AND TO DELAY MARINE ENTRY TO HAMLETS. UNITS ARE ADVISED THAT IF CHILDREN SPEAK PHRASES NOT CONSISTANT WITH THEIR KNOWLEDGE OF ENGLISH. THEY SHOULD BE APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO ITT. CHILDREN ARE BEING TAUGHT CERTAIN PHRASES BY THE VC WHICH THEY REPEAT TO PASSING MARINE UNITS. EXAMPLES OF THESE PHRASES ARE AS FOLLOWS. "DO YOU REMEMBER YOUR HOME?", "DO YOU REMEMBER YOUR WIFE?". IF QUESTIONED ABOUT VC IN AREA THEY WILL REPLY "NO THE PEOPLE HERE ARE HONEST AND MAKE A LIVING." WIDE DISSEMINATION OF THIS INFORMATION WILL BE MADE.

(3) RECENTLY REVEALED INCIDENTS HAVE OCCURRED INVOLVING LONE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE S825 C O [REDACTED]  
MARINES. ONE MARINE IS KIA. BEING SHOT THIRTEEN TIMES. ANOTHER  
RECEIVED AN INCOMING GRENADE (DUD). BOTH INCIDENTS MIGHT HAVE BEEN  
PREVENTED IF THE MARINES HAD NOT WANDERED OFF ALONE. EMPLOY THE BUDDY  
SYSTEM WHEN TRAVLING OUTSIDE THE CP AREA. UNIT LEADERS MUST UNSURE  
THAT INDIVIDUALS DO NOT BECOME SEPERATED FROM THEIR UNIT. MAXIMUM  
ESSEMINATION OF THIS INFORMAION IS DIRECTED.

(4) REFERENCE (A) LIMITS QUANTITIES OF GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE  
YELLOW (G 945) TO 2.5 / INFANTRY BATTALION / DAY. RECOMMENDED USE OF  
GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE GREEN (G-940) FOR LZ MARKING.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION: NO CHANGES

B. LOGISTICS

(1) (C-222) CTG 81 MM HE 362 W/FUZE PD 524E4 LOT NO. MA-29-1  
SUSPENDED NOT SAFE FOR USE IN COMBAT EMERGENCY. REF (B) REFERS.

(2) RECONCILIATION OF OBLIGATIONS ARE DUE AT DIVISION SUPPLY  
OFFICE NLT 18 AUGUST 1966.

(3) REQUISITION THE PLATEN BLOCK FOR THE ADDRESS PLATE  
MACHINE MODEL 215 T/A NO. 44037 THROUGH NORMAL SUPPLY CHANNELS.

T-04398A-15/1 AND REF (C) REFERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

PAGE SIX S825 [REDACTED]

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. ON 16 AUG KY-8 TECHNICIONS WILL  
VISIT EACH BN TO CONDUCT AN INVENTORY OF KY-8 UNIT AND ACCESSORIES.  
BN'S DIRECTED TO HAVE ALL EQUIPMENT AND OPERATORS AVAILABLE TO  
ASIST IN INVENTORY.

GP-4

ET

REF A. CHALLENGES AND PASSWORD CODES

B. CLASS V SUSPENSION

TOD: 15/1745Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN:171

CONFIDENTIAL  
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]  
01110552 AUG 66  
EN FIRST MARINES  
EN SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
EN THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
ENFO OF THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
2ND FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
THIRD RECOND BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTY TANK BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 366-66 (PERIOD 170001K TO 172400H)

- A. 3D MARDIV ORDER 3435.1A
- B. REGT BUL 5000 OF 15 AUG 1966 (TO BE PUBLISHED)
  - 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
  - 2. PREDICTION

FRAG 100 5825 [REDACTED]

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
  - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED

TOR:  
(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:  
(A) BT 168530

ZIMB) BT 115616  
(C) BT 085584  
(D) BT 083643  
(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTG 115 RETURN DOWN RIVER

- C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
  - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED

TOR:  
(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC  
(A) AT 961564  
(B) BT 015627  
(C) BT 025576  
(D) BT 092549

(3) CONTINUE OPERATION SWANNEE, MAINTAIN SECURITY FORCE FOR SURVIV PARTY VIC BT 043554. CONTINUE WESTWARD PROGRESS AT FIRST LIGHT

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE SS25 [REDACTED]  
OR (IF FAVORABLE) THREE.

- (4) BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE AND COORDINATE 5 ARVN (501) 100 PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION SWANNEE AT BT 036585 FT 1781001.
- (5) BE PREPARED TO EFFECT RELIEF OF ATTACHMENTS AND SUPPORTING UNITS FOR OPERATION SWANNEE WITH 5TH MAR VIC AT 997547 ON SOUTH-ERN BANK AND AT 978568 FOR NORTHERN FORCES.

D. THIRD OF FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CON-JUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTER; ANY DIFFICULTIES IN CONDUCTING PATROL.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 976581
  - (B) BY 053690
  - (C) BT 069714
  - (D) BT 036690

PAGE FOUR SS25 [REDACTED]

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PAROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 170600H TO 180000H APPROVED.
- (2) DURING PERIOD 170800H TO 180800H ROAD THROUGH "DOGGPATCH" TO MCB 10 WILL BE CLOSED FOR RES. WORKING. ADVISE USE ALTERNATE ROUTE THROUGH ASP.
- (3) REF (A) OUTLINES COUNTERMEASURES TO BE TAKEN TO REDUCE C

S-  
IALITIES SUSTAINED FROM MINE AND BOOBY TRAPS AND PROVIDES FORMAT FOR MINE/BOOBY TRAP REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED ON EACH AND EVERY MINE/BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT. UNITS ARE DIRECTED TO SUBMIT AN ORIGINAL AND 2 COPIES OF THE REPORT TO ARRIVE THIS HQ'S NLT 3 DAYS AFTER INCIDENT. REPORTS FORMAT TO BE REPRODUCED LOCALLY.

(4) ON 18 AUGUST COL B. B. MITCHELL WILL BE RELIEVED BY COL D. L. MALLORY. A CHANGE OF COMMAND CEREMONY WILL BE HELD AT 1ST MARINES CP AT 181000H. EACH BATTALION WILL PROVIDE A BATTALION STAFF, BATTAL-ION COLORS, AND ONE COMPOSITE PLAT CONSISTING OF ONE OFFICER AND TWENTY MARINES FOR THE CEREMONY. A REHEARSAL WILL BE CONDUCTED AT 171500H AT 1ST MARINES CP. PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING TO BE AT CP BY 171450H. UNITS TO ARRANGE TRANSPORTATION. REF (B) APPLIES.

PAGE FIVE SS25 [REDACTED]

- 4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
- 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4  
BT

TOP: 16/22622/AUG66/SMS/SEK/DCN:185

DECLASSIFIED

"CONFIDENTIAL"

COC

*Bill*

P 171300Z AUG 66  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
 INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
 THIRD MAR  
 NINTH MAR  
 TWELFTH MAR  
 ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 FIRST AMTRAC BN  
 THIRD ENGR BN  
 THIRD RECON BN  
 THIRD TANK BN  
 THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
 BT

DECLASSIFIED

FRAG ORDER 367-66 (PERIOD 180000H TO 182400H)  
 A. CG THIRD MARDIV 150330Z AUG 66  
 B. CG THIRD MARDIV 151129Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO S825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C. CG THIRD MARDIV 151351Z AUG 66  
 D. CG THIRD MARDIV 150535Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 168580
- (B) BT 115616
- (C) BT 085584
- (D) BT 083643

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWN RIVER.

- C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) AT 981564
- (B) BT 015627

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF THREE S825 C [REDACTED]

(C) BT 025976

(D) BT 092549

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWN RIVER.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SON CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN. REPORT TO THEIR HQ ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.

(4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) AT 976681

(B) BT 053640

(C) BT 069714

(D) BT 086690

(5) REPORT PROGRESS OF CLEARING VEGETATION IN HOA PHONG VILLAGE IN DAILY SITREP UNDER MIS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTION

(1) UNIT COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (A).

PAGE FOUR S825 [REDACTED]

WHICH DEALS WITH INTENSIFICATION OF OFFENSIVE AIR SUPPORT OPERATIONS.

(2) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 180600H TO 190600H APPROVED.

(3) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

(A) ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

(B) LOGISTICS. REF (B) SUSPENDS THE FOLLOWING LOT OF AMMUNITION EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE ONLY. C225 CTG 81MM MORT ME M43A1B1; LOT NR OA-1-115X-ON W/FUSE PD M525 LOT NR REX-1-20.

(4) COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

(A) COMMAND. AT 181000H COL B.B. MITCHELL WILL BE RELIEVED BY COL D.L. MALLORY.

(B) COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS.

(1) SUPPLEMENT 2 TO DIVO P 02000.2 C (CEOI) IS AVAILABLE AT THE THIRD MARDIV S&C FILE FOR DISTRIBUTION. REF (C) APPLIES.

(2) TO ELIMINATE THE POSSIBILITY OF COMPROMISING A COMPLETE SERIES OF AUTHENTICATION TABLES OR NUMERICAL CODES, UNITS SHOULD ISSUE ONLY THOSE PORTIONS WHICH WILL BE USED DURING A SPECIFIC PERIOD OF OPERATIONS. POSITIVE CONTROL MUST BE MAINTAINED ON COMMUNICATIONS SECURITY MATERIAL AT ALL TIMES. REF (E) APPLIES.

GP-4

BT

REF: A- NOT HELD

REF: B-AMMO SUSPENSION

REF: C- NOT HELD

REF: D- NOT HELD

TOR: 17/15012/AUG 66/TAIR/RAN/CCN: 200

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

30  
HALL  
[Signature]

0 1000000  
11 FIRST MARINES  
(1) 2EN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
2EN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
2EN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
2EN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AIRBORNE BN  
THIRD REGT BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTR TANK BN  
B

FRAG ORDER 38-44 (PERIOD 190020H TO 192000H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190537Z  
B. MCO 1440116R  
1. SITUATION NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO S325 [REDACTED]  
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE  
3. EXECUTION.

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
  - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAC.
  - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VEC:
    - (A) BT 163580
    - (B) BT 115616
    - (C) BT 085584
    - (D) BT 033543

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME OPERATION SWAINNE SECURITY SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CYG 118 RETURN DOWNDAVER.

- C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAC.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VEC:
      - (A) AT 831564
      - (B) BF 015627
      - (C) BF 025576
      - (D) BT 083543
- (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME SECURITY SCREENING OPERA-

HAS BEEN SENT

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

"CONFIDENTIAL"

DECLASSIFIED

TOP SECRET S825 [REDACTED]  
FORMS FOR U.S. ARMY REGULAR [REDACTED]  
D: 18 1D 30 FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (2) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.
  - (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
    - (A) AT 975681
    - (B) BT 055640
    - (C) BT 069714
    - (D) BT 086690
  - (5) CONTINUE TO REPORT PROGRESS OF VEGETATION CLEARING OPERATIONS IN HOA PHONG VILLAGE.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 190600H TO 200600H APPROVED.
  - (2) THE 19TH OF AUGUST THE VC CELEBRATE A HOLIDAY CALLED THE GENERAL UPRISING OF 1954 OR REVOLUTION DAY. THERE HAS BEEN A REPORT THAT THE VC WILL ATTACK MARINE AND ARVN POSITIONS TO EXHIBIT THEIR

PAGE FOUR S825 [REDACTED]  
LOYALTY TO THE CAUSE. IT HAS ALSO BEEN REPORTED THAT THEY WILL MAKE AN EXTRA EFFORT TO CAPTURE US EQUIPMENT TO PRESENT TO HO CHI MINH ON 2 SEPT. THE VIETNAM DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC INDEPENDENCE DAY. UNIT COMMANDERS WILL TAKE EXTRA SECURITY PRECAUTIONS FOR THE NEXT FEW DAYS.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
  - A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. LOGISTICS

(1) IN VIEW FOR THE CURRENT SHORTAGE OF SLIT CARDS NAVMC 16495-SD, REFERENCE (A) AUTHORIZES REQUIREMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ON PLAIN PAPER IN FORMAT AS ILLUSTRATED IN PARAGRAPH 4001.3 OF REF (B).

(2) GENERAL SUPPLY CONTACT TEAMS WILL REPORT TO EACH BATTALION 23-24 AUGUST FOR THE PURPOSE OF TENT REPAIR AND CONDITION CODING OF UNSERVECEABLE TENTS. BATTALIONS FURNISH ASSISTANCE AS REQUIRED. UPON COMPLETION OF INSPECTION REPORT NUMBER AND TYPE OF TENTS REQUIRING REPLACEMENT TO 3D MARDIV (SCI-21) WITH INFO COPY TO THIS HEADQUARTERS.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. COL D.L. MALLORY RELIEVED COL. B. MITCHELL AS CO OF FIRST MARINES 181000H.  
B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. INSURE WHIP ANTENNAE FOR RADIOS ARE

PAGE FIVE S825 [REDACTED]  
AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE USE AT FIXED RADIO SITES. RECENT MORTAR ATTACK CUT LEADS AND 292 ANTENNAE.

GF-4  
H

TOR: 18/1540Z/AUG66/RAN/SEK/CCN1216

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

0 151349Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
BT

HAS BEEN SENT

*[Handwritten signature]*  
Baird  
Seyler

FRAG ORDER 369-66 (PERIOD 200001H TO 202400H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 190010Z AUG 66  
B. FIRST MARINES FRAG O 370-66  
C. CG THIRD MARDIV 181059Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO SE25 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION.
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 168580
      - (B) BT 115616
      - (C) BT 085584
      - (D) BT 083643
    - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME OPERATION SWANNEE SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWNRIVER.
    - (4) AT FIRST LIGHT COMMENCE OPERATION IN AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE NR 14 AND EAST OF HOI AN IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES.
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) AT 981564
      - (B) BT 015627

S-7 DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE 5825

(C) BT 029575

(D) BT 083643

- (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME OPN SWANNEE SECURITY SCREENING OPN FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWNRIVER.
- (4) PROVIDE CO E - FOR ROUGH RIDER OPN COMMENCING 200830H. DURATION OF OPN APPROX ONE DAY. REFS (A) AND (B) APPLY.
- (5) COMMENCING ON OR ABOUT 20 AUG CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN WITHIN ASSIGNED TAOR.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MAR

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.
- (4) REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS PROGRESS MADE TOWARD THE REESTABLISHMENT OF THE CAC UNIT AT PHONG LE (1).
- (5) MAINTAIN CO PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 975681
  - (B) BT 053640
  - (C) BT 069714

PAGE FOUR 5825

(D) BT 086690

- (6) CONTINUE DAILY SUBMISSION OF VEGETATION CLEARING OPNS REPORT IN HOA PHONG VILLAGE.
- (7) COMMENCING 200800H BALD EAGLE FORCE TO BE MAINTAINED ON 30 MINUTE ALERT TO PROVIDE REIN FOR ROUGH RIDER. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS ASAP ANY CHANGE OF DESIGNATED COMPANY OR LZ.
- (8) COMMENCING 200800H MAINTAIN ONE COMMAND GROUP ON 30 MINUTE. REFS (A) AND (B) APPLY.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 200600H TO 210600H APPROVED.
- (2) THE RECENT INCREASE IN INTELLIGENCE REPORTS INDICATE THAT THE PERIOD 19 TO 21 AUG WILL BE A PERIOD OF INTENSIFIED VC ACTIVITIES. DURING THIS PERIOD ALL UNITS MAINTAIN AN INCREASED ALERT POSTURE AND REACTION FORCE.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS. REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR REQUISITION CANCELLATION AND INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH MCO P4400.15B. SUBSEQUENT TO 1 SEPTEMBER ALL CANCELLATIONS INCORRECTLY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

119 [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]  
SUBMITTED [REDACTED] BE RETURNED TO ORIGINATING UNIT. REF  
(C) APPLIES.  
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE.  
GP-4  
BT

YOD: 18/1626Z/AUG66/SEK/SEK/CCN:222

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

*[Handwritten signature]*

- 2ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 3RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 4TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 5TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 6TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 7TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 8TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 9TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 10TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 11TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 12TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 13TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 14TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 15TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 16TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 17TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 18TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 19TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 20TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 21ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 22ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 23RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 24TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 25TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 26TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 27TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 28TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 29TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 30TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 31ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 32ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 33RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 34TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 35TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 36TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 37TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 38TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 39TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 40TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 41ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 42ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 43RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 44TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 45TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 46TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 47TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 48TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 49TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 50TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 51ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 52ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 53RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 54TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 55TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 56TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 57TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 58TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 59TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 60TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 61ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 62ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 63RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 64TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 65TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 66TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 67TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 68TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 69TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 70TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 71ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 72ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 73RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 74TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 75TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 76TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 77TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 78TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 79TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 80TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 81ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 82ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 83RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 84TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 85TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 86TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 87TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 88TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 89TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 90TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 91ST BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 92ND BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 93RD BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 94TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 95TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 96TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 97TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 98TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 99TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES
- 100TH BATTAL 1ST MARINES

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

- 3. EXECUTION.
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN 1ST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TROOP.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 083509
      - (B) BT 083516
      - (C) BT 083534
      - (D) BT 083543
    - (3) BE PREP. REQ. ON ORDER, TO RESUME OPERATION SWANNEE SCREENING OPERATIONS FOR CTC 116 RETURN DOWN RIVER.
    - (4) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 14 AND EAST OF RIVER IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES.
  - C. SECOND BN 1ST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TROOP.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 083509
      - (B) BT 083527
      - (C) BT 083518

DECLASSIFIED

2-3

*[Redacted area]*

DECLASSIFIED

- (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO RESUME OPERATION SWANNEE SECURITY SCREENING OPERATION FOR CTG 116 RETURN DOWN STREAM.
- (4) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPN IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES.
- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DC RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN. REPORT TO THEIR HEADQUARTERS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.
- (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
- A) AT 815581
  - B) BT 813581
  - C) BT 819719
  - D) BT 815543
- (5) MAINTAIN 2ND EAGLE COMPANY ON 2 HOUR ALERT STATUS.
- (6) CONTINUE REPORTING PROGRESS OF VEGETATION CLEARING IN HOI PHONG VILLAGE.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS, PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD

HIGE FOUR 5823 [REDACTED]

(210600H TO 220600H) APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

(1) BATTALIONS ARE DIRECTED TO TURN IN ALL EXTRA CRYSTALS FOR THE AN/PRC-6 RADIO TO THIS HQ BY 25AUG.

(2) BATTALIONS ARE DIRECTED TO LIST BY QUANTITY AND TYPES ALL ON-LINE AND OFF-LINE CRYPTO MATERIAL HELD THAT YOU ESTIMATE WILL NEED REPAIRS DURING FY-67. REPORT DUE AT 0810 HU NLT 21AUG. REF (A) REFERS.

GP-3

BT

TOP:20/13542/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN: 280

DECLASSIFIED

"CONTINUED"

DECLASSIFIED

6214

*[Handwritten signature]*

P211425Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 372-66 (PERIOD 220001H TO 222400H)  
A. THIRD MARDIV O 3435.1A  
B. THIRD MARDIV O 81010.3

PAGE TWO S82 [REDACTED]  
C. FIRST MARDIV O 1300.9A  
D. FIRST MARDIV O 5000.1D  
E. FORCE LOGISTIC COMMAND BUL 1500 DTD 15 AUG 66.  
F. CG THIRD MARDIV 201010Z AUG 66.  
G. ICCI 11210.1  
H. CO, FIRST MARINES LTR 4/LCM OVER 8000 OF 21 AUG 66 (CON)  
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE  
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE  
3. EXECUTION  
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE  
B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO  
(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:  
(A) BT 168580  
(B) BT 115616  
(C) BT 085584  
(D) BT 083643  
(3) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE NO 14 AND EAST  
OF HOI AN IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES  
C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

*S-3*

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FOUR 15825 C O N

- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY BASWS VIC:
    - (A) AT 981564
    - (B) BT 015627
    - (C) BT 023576
    - (D) BT 083643
  - (3) CONTINUE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATITN IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
- (1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
  - (3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN. REPORT TO THIS HEADQUARTERS ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTION OF PATROL.
  - (4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
    - (A) AT 976681
    - (B) BT 653640
    - (C) BT 069714
    - (D) BT 086640
  - (5) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE COMPANY REQUIREMENT ON 2 HOUR ALERT.

PAGE FOUR 15825

- (6) CONTINUE REPORTING PROGRESS OF VEGETATION CLEARING AT HOU PHONG VILLAGE.
  - (7) COMMENCING 220830H CO I 1/3/1 TO PROVIDE BLOCKING FORCE VIC AT 958680 TO 963671. FORCES TO BLOCK FOR A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY CO I 3/3. DURATION OF OPERATION APPROX 1 DAY. CO I TO COME UP ON CO L3/3JADIG NET. FREQ 47.6 AND MIKE DESIGNATION IS M-441. DIR LIAISON AUTHORIZED.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 220600H TO 220650H APPROVED.
  - (2) RECENTLY 4 MARINES WERE WOUNDED AND 1 WAS KILLED AS RESULT OF ONE BOOBY TRAP. THIS IS ONLY ONE INCIDENT OF MANY IN WHICH MARINES ENCOUNTER MINE/BOOBY TRAPS EVERY DAY. UNIT COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS AGAIN DIRECTED TO REF (A) WHICH SETS FORTH CERTAIN MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES. MARINES WILL BE BRIEFED AND PERIODICALLY REMINDED OF ITS CONTENTS.
  - (3) UNIT COMMANDERS ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (B) WHICH DESCRIBES A NEZ HOMEMADE CLAYMORE MINE WHICH CAN BE CONSTRUCTED EASILY AND USED WHEN CONVENTIONAL CLAYMORE ARE UNAVAILABLE.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
- A. ADMINISTRATION
- (1) UNITS ARE DIRECTED TO SUBMIT ROTATION FOR CCL BELOW

DECLASSIFIED

ROTATING IN JAN AND SGT/ ABOVE ROTATING IN MAR. ROSTERS TO ARRIVE THIS HEADQUARTERS NLT 28 AUG. REF (C) REFERS.  
 (2) PAR 10PT3 OF REF (D) EXPLICITLY PLACES REGIMENT BETWEEN BATTALIONS AND DIVISION IN THE

ADMINISTRATIVE CHANNEL FOR PERSONNEL MATTERS. EXCEPT WHERE LACK OF TIME IS A FACTOR ALL PERSONNEL MATTERS WILL BE ROUTED THROUGH THIS HEADQUARTERS.  
 (3) REF (A) SETS FORTH INFORMATION ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A BASIC LEGAL CLERK SCHOOL. SCHOOL WILL BE APPROX 7 DAYS IN DURATION. REF (E) APPLIES.  
 (4) THE UNTIMELY SUBMISSION OF A CONDOLENCE LTR CAN CAUSE THE RECIPIENT MUCH UNUNWARRANTED GRIEF. COMMANDING OFFICERS ARE DIRECTED TO TAKE ACTION TO INSURE THIS DOES NOT HAPPEN. REF (B) REFERS.

B. LOGISTICS

(1) SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE FIRST MARINES ARE PRESENTLY UNDERGOING RABIES TREATMENTS BECAUSE THE DOG THAT BIT THEM WAS DESTROYED IN SUCH A MANNER THAT AN EXAM TO DETERMINE IF IT WAS RABIED WAS IMPOSSIBLE. DOGS THAT HAVE BITTEN MARINES SHOULD BE CAPTURED AND PUNED UP FOR OBSERVATION OR IF THIS IS NOT POSSIBLE THEY SHOULD BE SHOT IN BODY SO HEAD CAN BE ANALYZED. UNIT CMDRS TAKE

PAGE SIX 5825; C  
 NECESSARY STEPS TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF STRAY DOGS IN CP AREAS.  
 (2) REFERENCE (G), PROMULGATED POLICY GUIDANCE CONCERNING THE STRUCTURAL PROTECTION OF ROADS AND BRIDGES IN THE CORPS TACTICAL ZONE. COMMANDING OFFICERS AT ALL ECHELONS WILL INSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE ACTION STATED IN PARAGRAPH OF REFERENCE ((&)).  
 (3) AN EVALUATION REPORT OF THE 12 GAUGE "BEEHIVE" AMMUNITION WILL BE REQUIRED IN THE NEAR FUTURE. DETAILS CONTAINED IN REFERENCE (H).

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4  
 BT

YOD: 21/1900Z/AUG 66/RE/TAK/CCN:287

DECLASSIFIED

221059Z AUG 66  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MAR  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
TWELFTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

*Burton*  
*Boyer*

FRAG ORDER 373-66 (PERIOD 230001H TO 232400H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 212330 AUG 66  
CG THIRD MARDIV 190405Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO 8825

C. DICTIONARY/US MILITARY TERMS FOR JOINT USAGE.

D. CG THIRD MARDIV 210058Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) BT 083643

(B) BT 085589

(C) BT 114616

(D) BT 168580

PKEL BE PREPARED. ON ORDER TO, CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO 2/1.

(4) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 14 AND EAST OF  
VDI AN IN COOPERATION AND COORDINATION WITH ARVN FORCES.

C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAO

(2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATRL BASES VIC:

(A) AT 982564

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 C [REDACTED]

(B) BT 015627

(C) BT 025576

(3) MAINTAIN BATTALION (-) (3 RIFLE COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN OPN PRARIE. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 3/1. REF (A) REFERS.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(2) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHED IN ASSIGNED TAOR.

(3) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQ ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN COORDINATING PATROL.

(4) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

(A) AT 976681

(B) BT 053691

(C) BT 068714

(D) BT 078709

(5) MAINTAIN BALD EAHLE ON 2 HOUR ALERT.

(6) CONTINUE REPORTING PROGRESS OF VEGETATION CLEARING IN HOU PHONG VILLAGE.

PAGE FOUR S825 [REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL

(7) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE COMPANY TO 2/1.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 230600H TO 240600H APPROVED.

(2) THE PROMPT AND COMPLETE REPORTING OF ALL INTELLIGENCE IS

(3) ESSENTIAL. COMMAND ATTENTION DIRECTED. REF (B) REFERS.

(3) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (C) WHICH DEFINES BOOBY TRAPS

AS AN EXPLOSIVE CHARGE WHICH IS EXPLODED WHEN AN UNSUSPECTING PERSON DISTURBS AN APPARENTLY HARMLESS OBJECT OR PERFORMS A PRESUMABLY SAFE ACT. M-26 FRAGMENTATION GRENADES RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE WILL NOT BE REPORTED AS A BOOBY TRAP, BUT WILL BE REPORTED AS MINES

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS. THE FOLLOWING LOTS OF AMMUNITION SUSPENDED AS NOT SUITABLE FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE:

(1) 1315-C225 CTG 81 MM MOTOR HE M43A1B1 W/FUZE PD M52A2; LOT NR MA-4-226.

(2) 1315-C225 CTG 81 MM MOTOR HE M43A1B1 W/FUSE PD M525; LOT NR CA-1-115A-0H-8/64.

(3) 1315-C225 CTG 81 MM MOTOR HE M43A1B1 W/FUSE PD M52; LOT NR CA-1-91 Y-SA-12-64. REPORT QUANTITIES ON HAND TO CG THIRD MARDIV WITH

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

"[REDACTED]"

PAGE FIVE 5825 [REDACTED]  
INFO TO THIS HEADQUARTERS. NO NEGATIVES. REF (D) REFERS.  
3. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE  
GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

YOB: 22/1518Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN: 306

111

IN  
U.

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

*Bauer*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*[Handwritten signature]*

0231145Z AUG 66  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO 2ND/1ST BN FIRST MARINES  
 2ND/2ND BN FIRST MARINES  
 2ND/3RD BN FIRST MARINES  
 3RD CG THIRD MAR DIV  
 THIRD MAR  
 4TH MAR  
 5TH MAR  
 6TH MAR  
 7TH/1ST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
 1ST AMTRAC BN  
 1ST RECON LN  
 1ST TANK BN  
 1ST ANTI TANK BN  
 1ST ENGR BN  
 BT

IRAG ORDER 374-66 (PERIOD 240001H TO 242400H)  
 A. CG FIRST MAR DIV 220521Z AUG 66  
 B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 211205Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO 5825 [REDACTED]

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN
    - (1) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 253643
      - (B) BT 085585
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 163580
    - (2) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1
    - (3) CONTINUE OPERATIONS IN AREA SOUTH OF ROUTE 14 AND EAST OF HOI AN IN COOPERATION WITH ARVN FORCES.
  - C. SECOND BN
    - (1) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC
      - (A) AT 982564
      - (B) BT 015627
      - (C) BT 025576
    - (2) MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GRP PLUS 3 RIFLE COMPANIES)

5-3  
DECLASSIFIED HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED] 79

DECLASSIFIED

REF NINE 8825

ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN  
OPN FRARIE. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH  
FROM 1/1 AND 3/1.

D. THIRD BN

- (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES  
IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
- (2) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER  
IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO  
THIS HQ ANY DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.
- (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 976681
  - (B) BT 053691
  - (C) BT 068714
  - (D) BT 078769
- (4) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON 2 HOUR ALERT
- (5) CONTINUE REPORTING PROGRESS OF VEGETATION  
CLEARING IN HOU PHONG VILLAGE.
- (6) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1)  
COMPANY TO 2/1

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 240600H TO 250600H  
APPROVED.
- (2) ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO REF (A) WHICH SETS FORTH  
CURRENT POLICY ON THE UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF  
SENSITIVE INFORMATION. UNIT CMDRS INSURE THAT  
PERSONNEL ARE FAMILIAR WITH CONTENTS OF REF (A).
- (3) REF (B) SETS FORTH MARINE POLICY ON DESTRUCTION  
OF HAMLETS AND RELOCATION OF INHABITANTS. MARINES  
OR MARINE EQUIPMENT WILL NOT BE USED TO DESTROY  
SERVICEABLE HOMES OR COMMUNITY STRUCTURES. UNIT CMDRS  
INSURE PERSONNEL THOROUGHLY UNDERSTAND AND COMPLY WITH  
THIRZVUKC BCY.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TOD/23/1245/RP/JP/CCN/313/AUG66

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

*[Handwritten signature]*

0241300Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 375-88 (PERIOD 250001H TO 252400H)  
A. FORCE BUL 4340 OF 18 AUG 66  
1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO S825

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE  
3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE  
B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 3/1.  
(2) COMMENCING 250600 BEGIN PHASE TWO OF JOINT USMC/ARVN OPERATIONS IN AREA BOUNDED BY SONG THU BON RIVER ON NORTH, NS GRID LINE 10 ON THE WEST, E U GRID LINE 51 ON SOUTH AND N S GRID LINE 23 ON EAST.  
(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:

- (A) BT 083643
- (B) BT 085589
- (C) BT 114616
- (D) BT 168580

C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES

(1) MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GRP PLUS 3 RIFLE COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT IN OPN PRARIE. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 3/1.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUCHES IN ASSIGNED TROR.

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

*[Redacted signature]*

DECLASSIFIED

12) CONTINUE REGULARLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU TO RIVER IN CON-  
JUNCTION WITH 7TH INCR AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQ ANY DIFFICULTIES  
ENCOUNTERED IN CONDUCTING PATROL.

(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VICS:

(A) RT 976651

(B) BT 078 751

(C) BT 068 714

(D) BT 078 769

(4) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON 2 HOUR ALERT.

(5) CONTINUE REPORTING PROGRESS OF VEGETATION CLEARING IN  
HUU PHONG VILLAGE.

(6) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.  
E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(7) PATROL AND BASES FOR PERIOD 250600H TO 260600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

(A) ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

(B) LOGISTICS.

(1) PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO REPORT TO TRANSIENT CENTER  
FOR DEPARTURE RVN WITH ORGANIZATIONAL/INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT IN THEIR

PAGE FOUR 8825 [REDACTED]  
POSSESSION. ITEMS MOST GENERALLY FOUND ARE LIGHTWEIGHT UTILITIES AND  
COATS, FIELD. FLC WILL CONTINUE TO CONFISCATE ITEMS AND WILL REPORT  
ORGANIZATION CONCERNED TO COMMANDING GENERAL. REFERENCE (A) REFERS.

(2) ORGANIZATIONAL COMMANDERS ARE ENCOURAGED TO DEAL DIRECTLY  
WITH FLEG-A LAUNDRY TO HAVE ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING LAUNDERED FOR  
REISSUE.

(3) IN VIEW OF THE IMPENDING MONSOON SEASON IT IS MANDATORY  
THAT MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICERS INTENSIFY MAINTENANCE BY INCLUDING AN  
ADDITIONAL PM BETWEEN SCHEDULED WEEKLIES AND QUARTERLIES. THIS PM  
SHOULD BE DESIGNED TO ENCOMPASS THOSE AREAS MOST AFFECTED BY WET  
WEATHER I.E. WHEEL BEARINGS, BRAKE SHOES, AND GEARBOX BREATHER VENTS.  
5. COMMAND COMMUNICATION AND ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

TCD:2A/1409Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/GCN:320

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

- 1. 1ST MARINES
- 2. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 3. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 4. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 5. CG 3RD MARDIV
- 6. 3RD MAR
- 7. 4TH MAR
- 8. 11TH MAR
- 9. 1ST BN 11TH MAR
- 10. 1ST AMTRAC BN
- 11. 3RD RECON BN
- 12. 3RD TANK BN
- 13. 3RD ANTI TANK BN
- 14. 3RD ENGR BN
- BT

COC \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H  
 S&C \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H  
 1/11 \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H

PRAG ORDER 376-66 (PERIOD 260001H TO 262400H)  
 A. CG 3RD MARDIV 230046Z AUG 66 (READDRESSAL)  
 1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 5825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

- 2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
- 3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN
    - (1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
    - (2) CONTINUE PHASE TWO OF JOINT USMC/ARVN OPERATIONS.
    - (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASERZVIC:
      - (A) BT 083643
      - (B) BT 085589
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 168580
  - C. SECOND BN
    - (1) MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GRP PLUS 3 COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS, BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/3 AND 3/1.
  - D. THIRD BN
    - (1) CONTINUE COMBINED ACTION PATROLLING AND AMBUSHES IN ASSIGNED TAOR.
    - (2) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER IN CONJUNCTION WITH 7TH ENGR BN AND ARVN. REPORT TO THIS HQ AMY

DECLASSIFIED

2-3



SECRET  
EFFECTIVE ENCOUNTER DECLASSIFIED PATROL  
(3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES V.I.C.  
(A) AT 97668  
(B) BT 05569  
(C) BT 065714  
(D) BT 078704

(4) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT.  
(5) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 260600H TO 270600H APPROVED.

(2) IN ORDER TO MAINTAIN AN ATMOSPHERE DEVOID OF U. S. INFLUENCE OR CONTROL OF THE NATIONAL VIETNAMESE ELECTIONS PERSONNEL WILL BE THOROUGHLY BRIEFED ON THE CONTENTS OF REFERENCE (A).

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GF-4

BT

YGD: 25/1215Z/AUG66/RP/JP/CCN: 330

DECLASSIFIED

C 261245Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

*Bureau*  
*Seigher*

FRAG ORDER 377-66 (PERIOD 270000H TO 272400H)  
A. COMUSMACV 250353Z AUG 66  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 240705Z AUG 66

PAGE TWO S825 C [REDACTED]

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
    - (2) CONTINUE PHASE TWO OF JOINT USMC/ARVN OPERATIONS.
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. MAINTAIN BN (-)(CMD GRP PLUS THREE COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 5/1.
  - D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER.
    - (2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT.
    - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
  - E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
    - (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 270600H TO 280600H APPROVED.
    - (2) BETWEEN NOW AND 11 SEPT VC ACTS OF TERRORISM ARE EXPECTED TO INCREASE, IN AN EFFORT TO INFLUENCE THE NATIONAL ELECTIONS. THESE ACTS WILL BE DIRECTED AT VIETNAMESE AND U.S. MILITARY PERSONNEL. PERSONNEL ARE DIRECTED TO AVOID LARGE GATHERINGS AND IN NO WAY PAR-

PAGE THREE S825 C [REDACTED]

- ICIPATE IN ELECTION ACTIVITIES. REF (A) REFERS.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. NO CHANGE
  5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS
    - A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE
    - B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. THE MOST FREQUENT TYPE OF COMMUNICATION SECURITY VIOLATION COME FROM PASSING FRIENDLY UNIT POSITIONS IN THE CLEAR. CMDRS WILL INSURE THAT PROPER CODE PUBLICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND USED. REF (B) REFERS.

GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED HAS BEEN SENT

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

*See Copy*  
*[Signature]*

0 271155Z AUG 66

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MARINES  
NINTH MARINES  
ELEVENTH MARINES  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

FRAG ORDER 378-66 (PERIOD 280001H TO 282400H)

A: CG THIRD MARDIV 250124Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE

PAGE TWO 8825

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES

(1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP (1) CO TO 2/1.

C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GROUP PLUSS THREE CO, S) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A CO EACH FRM 1/1 AND 3/1.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER.

(2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP ONE (1) CO TO 2/1.

(4) CONTINUE SUBMISSION OF VEGITATION CLEARING REPORT ON HOA PHONG VILLAGE.

(5) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN COORDINATION WITH ARVN, VEC LA BONG (3) AT 963677 COMMENCING 280300H.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 280600H TO 290600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

3-3

*[Signature]*

DECLASSIFIED HAS BEEN SENT

"DON" [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

(A) LISTED ITEMS THAT ARE NO LONGER AUTHORIZED  
FOR SERVICE IN THIRD MARDIV NON-DEFOC REPAIRABLE FLOAT.  
REPORT TO CG THIRD MARDIV (SCI-21) BY 17 SEPT66 QUANTITY ON  
HAND AND ON ORDER OF THESE ITEMS WITH INFO COPY TO THIS HQ.

- 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.
  - A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE
  - B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. BATTALIONS ARE DIRECTED TO PICK UP  
2 COPIES OF DIV O P02000.2E (COI) FRM REGIMENTAL S&C PRIOR TO  
29AUG. CHANGES EFFECTIVE 291200H.

GP-4  
PC

NO: 27/1249Z/AUG66/SEK/JP/CON: 345

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

O 281225Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

*Blum*

~~SECRET~~  
FRAG ORDER 379-66

A. CG FIRST MARDIV 250518Z AUG 66  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 270328Z AUG 66

1. SITUATION

A. FRIENDLY. COMMENCING 291830H 1ST AMTRAC BN TO CONDUCT RIVER PATROL FROM BRIDGE VIC AT 9970 WEST ALONG SONG CAU DO RIVER TO VIC AT 9669.

B. ENEMY. NO CHANGE

2. MISSION. NO CHANGE

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE

B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.

C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GROUP AND THREE (3) COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 3/1.

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

(1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER.

(2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT.

(3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON (1)

COMPANY TO 2/1.

(4) CONTINUE SUBMISSION OF VEGETATION CLEARING REPORT ON HOA PHONG VILLAGE.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 290600 TO 300600H APPROVED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE

B. LOGISTICS. REF (A) CONCERNS TO COMPLY WITH PARA 3 OF RE (A) WHEN EFFECTING REPAIRS. REPORTS NOT REQUIRED.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS

A. COMMAND. NO CHANGE

B. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. BN ARE DIRECTED TO INSPECT ALL AN/MRC-109,S TO INSURE ANTENNAS ARE INSTALLED CORRECTLY. REF (B) REFERS.

GP-4

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TOD:28/1410Z/AUG 66/RAN/TAK/CCN:351

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

*tea*  
*Sept*

0 291245Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES  
ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV  
THIRD MAR  
NINTH MAR  
TWELFTH MAR  
ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR  
FIRST AMTRAC BN  
THIRD RECON BN  
THIRD TANK BN  
THIRD ANTI TANK BN  
THIRD ENGR BN  
BT

S&C \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H  
EOC \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H  
1/11 \_\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_ H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FRAG ORDER 380-66 (PERIOD 300000H TO 302400H)  
A. CG THIRD MARDIV 271335Z AUG 66  
B. CG THIRD MARDIV 280706Z AUG 66

PAGE 2 S825 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES.
    - (1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
    - (2) COMMENCING 300900H TO 301100H PROVIDE SECURITY SCREEN ALONG EAST BANK OF VINH DINH RIVER VIC BT 0365. PROVINCE CHIEF TO VISIT ED MUNG (1) FOR DEDICATION OF SCHOOL.
    - (3) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) BT 083643
      - (B) BT 085589
      - (C) BT 114616
      - (D) BT 168580
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
    - (1) MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GROUP AND THREE (3) COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 3/1.
    - (2) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
      - (A) AT 981564

5-3

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TOP SECRET  
PAGE 3 5825 C U

(B) BT 019627  
(C) BT 042579

DECLASSIFIED

D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

- (1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER.
- (2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT.
- (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
- (4) CONTINUE SUBMISSION OF VEGETATION CLEARING REPORT ON HOA

HONG VILLAGE.

- (5) MAINTAIN COMPANY PATROL BASES VIC:
  - (A) AT 976681
  - (B) BT 053691
  - (C) BT 068714
  - (D) BT 078709

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

- (1) PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 300600H TO 310600H APPROVED.
- (2) BECAUSE OF THE LIMITED AVAILABILITY OF HELICOPTERS, REGTS WILL NO LONGER BE ASSIGNED HELICOPTERS FOR FURTHER SCHEDULING AS WORKING BIRDS. UNITS DESIRING HELICOPTERS MUST SUBMIT REQUESTS TO REGIMENTAL 14 NLT 1000 THE DAY BEFORE MISSION IS DESIRED. REGIMENTAL 14 WILL SUBMIT ALL REQUESTS TO DIV WHO WILL ESTABLISH A PRIORITY OF MISSION

PAGE 4 5825 [REDACTED]

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS

- A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE
- B. LOGISTICS.

(1) IAW REF (A) THE FOLLOWING LOT OF AMMO SUSPENDED EXCEPT FOR COMBAT EMERGENCY USE:

(A) C651-CTG 106 MM, HEP-T, M346A1 W/FUSE PD, M91A1, LOT NO MA-9-7.

(2) UNIT SUPPLY OFFICERS ATTENTION DIRECTED TO REF (B) WHICH CONTAINS CHANGES TO "RED BALL" CRITERIA.

5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS - ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE

GP-4  
BT

TOD: 29/1347Z/AUG66/RP/JP/CCN: 358

NO. BY: [REDACTED]  
1 [REDACTED]  
:

DECLASSIFIED

[REDACTED]

TOP SECRET

- 1. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 2. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 3. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 4. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 5. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 6. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 7. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 8. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 9. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 10. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 11. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 12. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 13. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 14. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 15. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 16. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 17. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 18. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 19. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 20. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 21. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 22. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 23. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 24. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 25. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 26. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 27. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 28. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 29. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 30. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 31. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 32. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 33. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 34. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 35. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 36. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 37. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 38. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 39. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 40. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 41. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 42. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 43. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 44. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 45. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 46. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 47. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 48. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 49. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 50. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 51. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 52. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 53. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 54. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 55. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 56. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 57. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 58. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 59. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 60. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 61. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 62. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 63. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 64. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 65. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 66. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 67. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 68. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 69. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 70. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 71. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 72. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 73. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 74. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 75. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 76. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 77. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 78. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 79. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 80. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 81. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 82. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 83. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 84. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 85. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 86. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 87. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 88. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 89. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 90. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 91. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 92. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 93. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 94. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 95. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 96. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 97. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES
- 98. 1ST BN 1ST MARINES
- 99. 2ND BN 1ST MARINES
- 100. 3RD BN 1ST MARINES

DECLASSIFIED

*[Handwritten signature]*

- 1. RAC ORDER 382-66 (PERIOD 310601H TO 312100H)
- 2. CG THIRD MARDIV 280707Z AUG 66
- 3. SITUATION: NO CHANGE
- 4. MISSION: NO CHANGE

PAGE 2 SS25

- A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS, NO CHANGE.
- B. FIRST BN FIRST MARINES. BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
- C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. MAINTAIN BN (1) COYD GROUP AND THREE COMPANIES ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 1/1 AND 3/1.
- D. THIRD BN FIRST MARINES.
  - (1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU DO RIVER.
  - (2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ON TWO (2) HOUR ALERT
  - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2.
- E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. PATROLS AND AMBUSHES FOR PERIOD 310600Z TO 310600Z SEPT APPROVED.
- G. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
  - A. ADMINISTRATION. NO CHANGE.
  - B. LOGISTICS.
    - (1) REFERENCE (A). DIRECTED THAT A REPORT OF RALAC EQUIPMENT BE SUBMITTED TO SCI-21 BY 10 SEPTEMBER 1966. REPORT NOMENCLATURE AND QUANTITY ON HAND WITH INFORMATION COPY TO THE HQ. NEG REPORTS REQUIRED.

PAGE 3 SS25

- 5. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. NO CHANGE
- 6. ET

DECLASSIFIED

OR: 39/1826Z/AUG 66/RAK/TAK/CCN: 367

*[Redacted area]*

DECLASSIFIED

- ZEN/SECOND BN FIRST MARINES
- ZEN/THIRD BN FIRST MARINES
- INFO CG THIRD MAR DIV
- THIRD MAR
- NINTH MAR
- TWELFTH MAR
- ZEN/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
- FIRST AMTRAC BN
- THIRD RECON BN
- THIRD TANK BN
- THIRD ANTI TANK BN
- THIRD ENGR BN
- BT

SAC \_\_\_\_\_ AT

COO \_\_\_\_\_ AT

1/11 \_\_\_\_\_ AT

*10m B...*

*Lu...*

FRAG ORDER 381-66 (PERIOD 010001H TO 012400H)

A. CNO 291550Z AUG 66

B. CG THIRD MAR DIV 291021Z AUG 66

PAGE 2 S325 [REDACTED]

C. CG THIRD MAR DIV 080000H

1. SITUATION. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION. NO CHANGE
3. EXECUTION
  - A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. NO CHANGE
  - B. FIRST BN FIRST MAR
    - (1) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
    - (2) COMMENCING 010630H CONDUCT COUNTY FAIR 1-14 IN VIEN DONG HAM-LET VIC CG BT 1965.
    - (3) COMMENCING 010320H CHOP OPCON CO B TO 1ST MP BN FOR DUTY WITH DANANG AIRFIELD DEFENSE. PERIOD OF DETACHMENT APPROX 2 MONTHS.
  - C. SECOND BN FIRST MARINES. MAINTAIN BN (-) (CMD GROUP AND THREE (3) COMPANIES) ON 12 HOUR ALERT STATUS. BE PREPARED TO RECEIVE A COMPANY EACH FROM 2/1 AND 3/1.
  - D. THIRD BN FIRST MAR
    - (1) CONTINUE NIGHTLY RIVER PATROL OF SONG CAU D RIVER.
    - (2) MAINTAIN BALD EAGLE ALERT ON 2 HOUR ALERT.
    - (3) BE PREPARED, ON ORDER, TO CHOP OPCON ONE (1) COMPANY TO 2/1.
    - (4) CONTINUE SUBMISSION OF VEGETATION CLEARING REPORT ON HOA HONG VILLAGE.

CO \_\_\_\_\_

XO \_\_\_\_\_

SgtMaj \_\_\_\_\_

S-1 \_\_\_\_\_

S-2 \_\_\_\_\_

S-3 \_\_\_\_\_

S-4 \_\_\_\_\_

CAB \_\_\_\_\_

ATC \_\_\_\_\_

FSC \_\_\_\_\_

S-3

DECLASSIFIED

HAS BEEN SENT

[REDACTED]



HEADQUARTERS  
1st Marines (Rein)  
3d Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
F.O., San Francisco, 96602

DECLASSIFIED

3/DM/raw  
3100  
2 September 1966

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, Third Marine Division (Rein)

Subj: After Action Report (OPERATION SHAMBLE)

Ref: (a) CG Third Marine Division O 3100.1B  
(b) CG Third Marine Division 210715Z AUG 66

Encl: (1) ✓ After Action Report OPERATION SHAMBLE, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
(2) ✓ After Action Report OPERATION SHAMBLE, 2d Battalion, 1st Marines  
(3) After Action Report OPERATION SHAMBLE, 9th Marines with enclosures

1. In accordance with references (a) and (b) enclosures (1), (2), and (3) are forwarded with the following comments:

a. Total recapitulation of Marine and VC losses.

(1) Friendly

(a) KIA: 5

(b) MIA: 25

(2) VC

(a) KIA: 67 (CCIF)

(b) KIA: 45 (NOB)

(c) MIA: 2 (PROB)

(d) VCC: 13

(e) VCS: 27

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. The only major problem encountered during Operation SWANNEE evolved around the employment of LVT's. Due to insufficient reconnaissance and information on tidal data and sand bar locations, the LVT's experienced difficulties in trafficability. On numerous occasions LVT's bogged down causing delays in the advance. It is recommended that when LVT units are attached to an infantry unit, as in this case, adequate support personnel, repair parts, and equipment accompany the LVT unit. Repair of broken down LVT's caused a two (2) day delay in passing ORCON of all the LVT's to the 9th Marines. Because of disabled LVT's remote location, helicopters were considered the most practical and expeditious means of delivering the repair parts. Helicopter austerity, during the period delayed rapid delivery of the repair parts, resulting in the two (2) day delay.

c. Early during Operation SWANNEE it was apparent that the obstacles in the river would limit employment of the LVT's. A vehicle of lesser draft and lighter ground pressure was required. On request by 1st Marines the Third Marine Division requested that III MAF and I Corps provide elements of the 4th Squadron APC Battalion attached to the 51st Regiment. On 17 August five (5) APC's were obtained and linked up with the Operation SWANNEE forces. These vehicles performed exceptionally well and traversed the land and river areas without difficulty.

d. Operational and logistical flexibility was reduced by the shortage of helicopters. Operations of this nature make it imperative that a means of aerial resupply and reconnaissance be readily available.

e. CTG 116 personnel obtained the desired information. The information was forwarded to CTG 116 Headquarters and it is not included in this report.

D. L. HALLORY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) MAF  
San Francisco, California, 96602

3/TIS/grb  
3100  
29 August 1966

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After-Action Report

Ref: (a) Map, Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L707, Sheets 6658I, 6658II  
(b) 1st Marines Frag Order 413-66

1. Code Name. SWANNE
2. Date of Operation. 140700H - 150830H August 1966
3. Location. Song Cau Do River, Quang Nam Province, vic BT 210570 to bridge vic BT 092552

4. Control/Command Headquarters.

1st Marines  
1st BN, 1st Marines (-)  
Co 1 (Rein)

COL B. B. MITCHELL  
Lt Col V. D. BELL  
Capt H. G. DOWNING

5. Task Organization.

1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
Company A (Rein)  
FAC Team, H&S Company, 1st Battalion 1st Marines  
Artillery FO Team, Battery A, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines  
81 mm Mortar FO Team, 81 mm Mortar Platoon, H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines  
Naval Gunfire Spot Team, Headquarters Company, 1st Marines

Lt Col V. D. BELL  
Capt H. G. DOWNING

3d Platoon (Rein) Company A, 1st Amphib Battalion

6. Supporting Forces.

- a. The operation was supported by one (1) platoon LVTP-5's, two (2)

DECLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)

G [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

LVTU's, four (4) LVTH-6's, Engineer Detachment, Artillery and one (1) destroyer in direct support, and fixed/rotary wing aircraft on call.

b. The LVT's proved unsuitable for operations in the Song Thu Bon River. Because of the numerous sand bars and wide variance in water depth, the LVT's were continually bogging down. Each time a tractor became stuck all forward progress was halted and either the LCU-8 or other tractors had to pull it free. Some mechanical difficulties were also experienced, which slowed progress.

c. The Engineer detachment was not utilized.

d. Artillery and Naval Gunfire not utilized.

e. Fixed wing aircraft were not utilized during operation. Helicopter support was adequate. On 13 Aug CO 1/1 and staff made a helicopter reconnaissance of operation route and on 14 Aug one Helicopter resupply mission was run.

#### 7. Intelligence.

a. Enemy. The estimated strength of the VC in the area of operation is 50-100. The B-12 Loc-1 Force company is also carried as operating in the area south of the river.

(1) VC contacts consisted of sniper fire from 1 to 3 VC. Contacts were extremely brief with the VC firing a few rounds then breaking contact.

(2) One bunker/trench complex was discovered by AO in vic BT 207561. Complex appeared recently constructed.

b. Terrain. Area of operation characterized by flat delta and numerous rice paddies. River has many sand bars and mangrove swamps along south bank. River also has a tidal variance of 7 ft. Route 14 parallels the river.

8. Mission. 1st Battalion 1st Marines to conduct river survey of Song Thu Bon River and security screening operations by CUF 116 commencing at 140700H Aug 66 along northern and southern banks of Song Thu Bon River from vic BT 210570 to Bridge Route 1 vic BT 092552.

9. Concept of Operation. One company (Rein) operating with LVTH-5's and LVTH-6's to provide security along north and south banks of Song Thu Bon River. Elements of Co embarked on LVTH-5's will leap frog along south bank while elements of Co provide screen on north bank vic BT 0955. LVTH-6's to move along south bank to provide direct supporting fire if needed.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Execution.

a. 12 Aug - at 121945H First Marines Warning Order received.

b. 13 Aug - at 132202H First Marines Frag Order 413-66 (Operation BUNDEE) received.

13 Aug - at 131350H 3d Plt (Rein) Co A, 1st Airborne Bn attached.

c. 13 Aug - at 140400H artillery and 81 mm mortar prep fires were fired on northern bank of Song Thu Bon River via BT 1856.

13 Aug - at 140450H 1st Plt Co A commenced moving into blocking positions along northern bank of river via BT 180561 to BT 195562.

d. 13 Aug - at 140615H 1st Plt, Co A blocking position via BT 180561 received S/A fire from 1 male VC and one grenade from 1 female VC. Fire was returned and both VC KIA. Area thoroughly checked and bodies recovered. Search failed to find VC weapon.

e. 14 Aug - at 140800H Co A-3 elements land on south bank via BT 195562. Began screening opn on south bank.

f. 14 Aug - at 140900H AO observed 5-6 VC running from boat via BT 183543. Alpha 6 dispatched force to check area.

g. 14 Aug - at 141015H Co A security force dispatched to check AO reports, apprehended one (1) VCS at vic BT 186544. VCS forwarded to 1/1 Med Co.

h. 14 Aug - at 141000H elements Co A via BT 186554 observed 5 VC run into late Palm grove. Elements Co A supported by LVT surrounded and searched the grove. One (1) VC apprehended and forwarded to 1/1 Med Co. Snatch force received several S/A rds during search.

i. 14 Aug - Sitrep 1 (Period 140600H to 141200H) lists positions as follows:

North bank: Co A-1 IT 180561 to BT 195562, 1 sqd Co B via BT 095555.  
South bank: Co A-3 IT 187546  
Snatch boats: Junk fleet base.

j. 14 Aug - Sitrep 2 (Period 141200H to 141800H) lists positions as follows:

North Bank: 1 sqd Co B via BT 090553 to BT 109558.  
South Bank: Elements Co A via BT 108553 to BT 117557.  
Snatch boats: via BT 109559 (Stuck in mud)  
Co A LVT: Stuck on sand bar BT 155556.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

All forward progress halted for remainder of night. Expect LVT & LCM to float free at high tide 150515H. Security forces placed around all vehicles.

1. 14 Aug - Sitrep 3 (Period 141000H to 142400H) No change.

2. 15 Aug - Sitrep 4 (Period 150001H to 150600H) Lists positions as follows:

- South bank: 4 sqd Co B via BT 900553 to BT 092552.
- South bank: Elements Co A BT 092552
- North: Via BT 09560 and moving west to bridge.

3. 15 Aug - LVT-8 at bridge via BT 092552 at 150715H. All LVT's west and moving to bridge via BT 092552.

4. 15 Aug - AG 050740H LCM-8 arrived at bridge via BT 092552.

5. 15 Aug - AG 050830H 1/3 relieved 2/3 of operation SWANEE's responsibility with the exception of providing security forces for LVT's at bridge via BT 092552, until repairs can be made.

11. Details:

Infantry losses: None

Enemy losses:

|     |      |          |
|-----|------|----------|
| VC  | ICM: | 2 (Capt) |
| VCE |      | 1        |
| VCC |      | 1        |

12. ~~AMERICAN MARINES~~: None

13. ~~AMERICAN MARINES~~: None

14. ~~AMERICAN MARINES~~: None

15. ~~AMERICAN MARINES~~: That in future operations of this nature LVT's and LCM's should be used. This restriction and sand bars cause the LVT's to bog down which greatly delays forward progress and necessitates forces being diverted from their primary mission to provide security for the tractor.

*T. M. Sticks, Jr.*  
T. M. STICKS, JR.  
By direction

Company G

DECLASSIFIED

Company H

4th Plat (Rein), B Co, 1st AmTrac Bn

Element, CTF 116

2/4 APC Sqdn (ARVN)

6. Supporting Forces.

a. The operation was supported by a reinforced platoon of LVT's (9 LVTP-5, 1 LVT-C-1, and 4 LVT-H6), a LCM-8 with elements of CTF 116 embarked, a troop of ARVN APC's, 1/11 in direct support, and both fixed and rotary wing aircraft.

b. The LVT's proved to be completely unsuitable for an operation of this nature. There was not sufficient water in the river and the vehicles were continually being stuck on the many sandbars. The constant necessity of fixing the vehicles slowed the operation's progress to a "snails pace." On 17 August, when the survey had reached the vicinity BT 035560, it was apparent that the LVT's would experience increasing difficulty should they continue. Therefore, all but the 4 LVTH-6 were brought out of the river at this point and driven along Route 14 to the west and passed on to the 9th Marines. By remaining out of the river as much as possible and traversing the south bank, the LVTH-6's proceeded without too much difficulty on 17 August to the southern boundary vic BT 000546. However, at this point one vehicle experienced mechanical difficulty and could not proceed. A lack of helicopter support made it difficult to deliver the necessary repair kits; however, when the first repair kit was delivered and emplaced, it immediately broke. After a delay of an additional day a second repair kit was delivered and installed. The 4 vehicles proceeded to cross the river from the south bank and the second repair kit broke. The vehicle was taken in tow to get it across; in the process the towing vehicle broke a track. On 21 August 1966 representatives of the AmTrac Bn came to the scene and final repairs to the vehicles were completed.

c. The LCM experienced no difficulty in moving within our TAOR and was instrumental in freeing the LVT's when they went aground.

d. The APC's negotiated the terrain very well and posed no problems what-so-ever.

e. There was no requirement to employ the available artillery support.

f. Due to the general non-availability of helicopters, it was difficult to plan for their use. Helicopter resupply of MOCAS for the LVT's was effected once without great difficulty; however, considerable difficulty was experienced in obtaining helicopters to deliver the needed repair kits. There was no requirement for fixed wing support other than observation craft.

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
2nd Battalion, 1st Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF  
APO, San Francisco, 96602

3: DZB:mgh  
3100  
23 August 1966  
SerNo 00394-66

DECLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Marines

Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) 1st Mar FRAG O 413-66  
(b) Maps: VIETNAM, 1:50,000 Series AMS L509, sheets 6440 IV

1. Code Name. Operation SWANNEE - a security screening operation for a hydrographic survey of SONG DIEN BINH River.

2. Dates of Operation. 150830H to 180800H August 1966.

3. Location. QUANG NAM Province from vic BT 092552 to AT 998547 (on south bank) and AT 978566 (on north bank).

4. Control/Command Headquarters

1st Marines

Col B.B. MITCHELL USMC 15-17 Aug 66  
Col D.L. MALLORY USMC 18 Aug 66

2nd Bn, 1st Marines

LtCol J.D. SPAULDING USMC

Company B (-)

1stLt G.P. LEVENDIS USMC

Company F (-)

1stLt D.W. PICKERSGILL USMC

Company G

1stLt G.C. KRULAK USMC

Company H

1stLt J.B. GILES USMCR 15-16 Aug 66  
Capt D.L. WISEMAN USMC 17-18 Aug 66

5. Task Organization

2nd Battalion, 1st Marines

H&S Company

Company E

Company F (-)

DECLASSIFIED

DO-NRAGED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS;  
NOT AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED  
DCD DIRECTIVE 5200.10

Hdqs, 2nd Bn, 1st Marines  
LOG # 394-66  
Copy No 7 of 20 copies

ENCLOSURE (3)

DECLASSIFIED

7. Intelligence

a. ENEMY. The estimated strength of the VC in the area of operations is 200 to 400.

(1) The majority of the VC contact consisted of sniper fire from 2-3 VC.

(a) At 162015H tanks attached to Hotel observed 50 armed VC in the vicinity BT 025538 and fired 11 90mm shells with excellent coverage of target.

(b) On 17 August Foxtrot Company received approximately 12 rounds of 60mm mortar fire in the vicinity BT 031556.

(c) Golf/3 made contact with an estimated VC squad vicinity AT 999561 on 18 August 1966.

(2) Mines encountered during the operation were comparatively few. One M16A1 "Tomato Can" mine was found by Foxtrot (vic AT 998546) on 17 August 1966. Hotel/1 located a booby-trapped 155 shell on 13 August in the vicinity BT 023571; it was blown in place.

(3) The VC normally withdrew and apparently left small units with mining and harrassing missions. The VC are capable of massing company size units and defending an area of their own choice. These units can be reinforced by the 70th Battalion which is operating south of the SONG KY LAM River. Estimated VC losses during the operation were 6 (probable) KIA.

b. TERRAIN. The area of operation is characterized by flat delta land with numerous rice paddies. Populated areas are enclosed by thick treelines. Highway 14 paralleling the SONG KY LAM River, runs east and west through the area.

8. Mission. To conduct river survey and security screening operations along SONG KY LAM River commencing 150830H August 1966 from vicinity BT 092552 to vicinity AT 998547 on south bank and vicinity AT 977566 on north bank; on order conduct security for exit of elements of CTF 116 from west to east. Coordinate and effect relief with 9th Marines on 9th Marines boundary south bank (AT 998547) and north bank (AT 977566).

9. Concept of Operation. Two companies from their semi-permanent base camps on north bank of river provide security within zone. One platoon moves by motor convoy to bridge vicinity BT 091555 to provide security for both banks at that location. One company (-) moves by motor convoy to bridge (vic BT 091555) and proceeds to "leap frog" along south bank to provide security to the west.

10. Execution

a. 15 August - At 150830H Operation S-WANNEE commenced. At 0625H F Company commenced movement from their CP (AT 999620) to Bn CP and arrived at 0705H. At 0635H H/1 and H/2 commenced movement from Company CP (BT 025567) to vicinity BT 070550 to provide north bank security in

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

their zone and were in position at 1010H. At 0700H E/1 and one squad of E/2 departed Bn CP by motorized convoy to vicinity BT 091555. They arrived at 0830H and relieved 1st Bn, 1st Marines. E/1 provided security on both sides of river west of the bridge to line BT 075543-081553. At 0707H G Company commenced movement by foot to new PEB's located at BT 005560, AT 990545, and AT 980560. The platoons arrived at their positions at 0850H and commenced providing security for the north bank of river from AT 977568 to BT 014559. At 0910H F Company departed Bn CP by motorized convoy to assume command of the river survey at bridge (AT 091552); they arrived at 0945H. At 0911H E/1 at bridge (BT 091552) informed 2/1 that the LCI would be delayed for approximately 1 hour due to difficulties in loading. At 1145H G/1 at AT 990546 received sniper fire from across the river via AT 995539. Platoon returned fire with small arms and 81mm mortar fire; the sniper fire ceased. At 1205H G/1 sighted the VC sniper in a tree vicinity AT 985539 and immediately took him under fire; patrol saw the sniper fall out of the tree. Results: 1 VC WIA (confirmed). At 1236H F Company C.O. at bridge (BT 091553) was directed by the Hydrographic Survey Team Commander to postpone river sweep until 160625H. At 1300H G/1 patrol began shifting to new positions in vicinity AT 985554 and were in position at 1705H. At 1930H G/2 in PEB (BT 005560) received approximately 20 rounds of sniper fire from vicinity BT 006565; an artillery mission on the suspected position (via BT 013572) was called and the firing ceased. At 2245H FRAG ORDER issued to E, F, G, and H Companies: Continue assigned mission. Hourly position reports and 6-hour SITREP's were submitted throughout the period.

b. 16 August - At 0755H G Company CP security sentry at BT 011624 sighted 4 unidentified men running from rock to rock in the vicinity of BT 015627. Sentry fired 1 warning round into the air; the men continued to conceal their movements. The sentry fired 2 rounds in their vicinity and they disappeared through the treeline. At 0853H all units were in position for security/screening of the river survey. At 0835H F Company and LVT's commenced the river survey. At 1217H an Amphrac was stuck in the middle of river at BT 043554. At 1310H F Company reported being held up for an indefinite period of time at vicinity BT 046556 to due mechanical problems and one LVT stuck on a sand bar. At 1915H H/2 with tanks attached (via BT 025538) observed 50 VC wearing mixed uniforms and helmets in the vicinity BT 025588. Tanks fired 11 90mm rounds with good coverage of target area. A sweep of the area was not conducted due to the distance involved. At 1941H FRAG ORDER for 17 August was issued: All units continue assigned security missions. At 1945H F/2 patrol (via BT 041549) sighted 1 VC in tree line and opened fire; area was searched and patrol found 1 shower shoe with blood on it; however, no body was located. At 2100H H/2 patrol (via BT 002558) received 10-12 carbine rounds from vicinity BT 021562. Tanks returned fire and the sniping ceased. At 2130H G/2 at BT 002565 received 20 rounds of small arms and 1 60mm mortar round (dud) from vicinity BT 006563. At 2150H H Company at BT 023575 received numerous sniper rounds from an unknown direction; fire was returned with small arms and 10 60mm mortar rounds; sniper fire ceased. Hourly position reports and 6-hour SITREP's were submitted throughout entire reporting period.

c. 17 August - At 0030H F Company at BT 037555 and BT 045549 received 12 rounds of 60mm mortars from vicinity BT 031556; muzzle flashes were seen and fire was returned with approximately 200 rounds of .50 Cal fire; enemy

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

mortaring ceased. At 0630H a helo was sent to pick up a generator for the inoperable AmTrac. At 0700H H/2/B commenced sweep of Route #14 to Route #1 to rendezvous with the APC's. LCH began moving and F Company provided security for downed AmTrac. At 0600H units in positions: H/1 at BT 042554; H/2 at BT 025558; H/3 at BT 045553; F/1 at BT 043560; F/3 at BT 043554; LCM at BT 042552. At 0900H units still in the same positions due to mechanical problems with one LVT. At 0822H H/2/B linked up with APC's and led them to F Company's position, arriving at 1215H. Foxtrot personnel were transferred to the APC's from the LVT's which crossed the river and proceeded to Route #14. They then followed the road west toward 1/9 TAOR. However, at 1600H in the vicinity of AT 992578 one LVT lost a track when it struck a mine. No personnel casualties. At 1105H F/1 and F/3 were located in the vicinity BT 035559 and H/1 and H/3 were on the north bank (BT 032560). The LCM was at vicinity BT 030557 and LVT's at BT 035559. Located at 1700H: LCM at AT 998546. LVT's at AT 997550; and APC's at BT 006556. At 1730H one man from F Company patrol vicinity AT 999546 stepped on a punji trap and was med-evacuated at 1830H. At 1805H the med-evac helo received sniper fire from BT 024579; helo returned fire with M-60 M.C. fire. Two tanks with H/3/A were dispatched to suspected area of the sniping. Two buildings suspected of harboring the snipers were destroyed by 99mm cannons. H/3/A swept the area with negative results. At 2000H FRAG ORDER for 18 August issued: F and G Companies continue with Operation SWANNEE until relieved. At 1800H F Company located 1 M16A1 "Tomato Can" anti-personnel mine in the vicinity AT 998546; mine was disarmed and forwarded to S-2. At 2210H G Company heard noises in the vicinity AT 999561 and dispatched a squad to investigate. G/2/A sighted a VC squad, called 81mm illumination and assaulted the VC with small arms. VC retreated into dense tree line. G/2/A swept area with negative results due to dense foliage. Hourly position reports and 6-hour SITREP's were throughout the period.

d. 18 August - At 0804H operational control of the LCM and the operation was passed to 9th Marines.

11. Results

a. Friendly Personnel and Equipment.

(1) The personnel strength of participating units during the operation was as follows: 9 Officers, 490 Enlisted USMC; 2 Officers - 15 Enlisted USN.

- (2) Friendly casualties: 1 WIA
- (3) Discipline Law and Order: No problems.
- (4) Burial and Graves Registration. None.
- (5) Morale: Normal.
- (6) No excessive quantities of equipment were lost.

b. Enemy Personnel and Equipment. 1 VC WIA (Confirmed) and 1 VC WIA (probable).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12. Administrative Matters.

a. Logistics.

(1) No unusual logistical problems were encountered during this operation.

(2) All resupply was accomplished by helicopter, truck and OTTER.

b. Medical. No problems encountered.

c. Communications. No problems encountered.

13. Special Equipment and Techniques. None employed.

14. Commander's Analysis. None.

15. Recommendations. None.

J. D. SPAULDING

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DECLASSIFIED

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSCC 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 010000 Aug. 66       | Con't              |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 0000 |     | 1          | 010000          | Journal Opened   |                   | F                  |
| 0413 |     | 2          | 010413          | 1st Mar. request Illum. from L/4/12, Conc. Illum. East   |                   | F, L/4/12          |
| 0416 |     | 3          | 010416          | Rec'd 4 Rds. Illum. from L/4/12  |                   | F                  |
| 0600 |     | 4          | 010600          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 0900 |     | 5          | 010900          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0910 |     | 6          | 010910          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11, DTG 010850H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 1200 |     | 7          | 011200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 1400 |     | 8          | 011400          | Rec'd 81 & Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1515 |     | 9          | 011515          | Rec'd 81 & Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1530 |     | 10         | 011530          | Rec'd Intsum # 47  |                   | F                  |
| 1545 |     | 11         | 011545          | Rec'd 2 81 ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F, M               |
| 1625 |     | 12         | 011625          | Div cleared the H&I's sent to them and informed us that the ARVN would fire those Conc's that we requested |                   | F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11  |
| 1650 |     | 13         | 011650          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0663, C-1645, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1710 |     | 14         | 011710          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1730 |     | 15         | 011730          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 2200 |     | 16         | 012200          | Rec'd Intel Rep from S-2 concerning suspect VC locations and their intentions                              |                   | F, M               |
| 2205 |     | 17         | 012205          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 18         | *020200         | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 0600 |     | 19         | 020600          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0845 |     | 20         | 020845          | 3/1 request clearance for a Regis at coor 055724, clearance given  |                   | F, Div             |
| 0900 |     | 21         | 020900          | 3/1 request clearance for a Regis at coor 049725, clearance given  |                   | F, Div             |
| 0950 |     | 22         | 020950          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1062, C-0950, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1020 |     | 23         | 021020          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1025 |     | 24         | 021025          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1030 |     | 25         | 021030          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX049 coor 107627, 5 HC T1, 9 HE, 3 WP Q  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1045 |     | 26         | 021045          | Rec'd 81 H&I's & ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1100 |     | 27         | 021100          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 020945H, also rec'd Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0572, C-1100, D-w/n; E-11000 "C"     |                   | F, 14, S-2, S-3    |
| 1120 |     | 28         | 021120          | Rec'd Surv. on RX 049, 1 KIA & a lot of blood on the ground, Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled                     |                   | F, 14, S-2, S-3    |
| 1130 |     | 29         | 021130          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0472, C-1130, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1140 |     | 30         | 021140          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1200 |     | 31         | 021200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced in writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug con't   | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>R-File |
| 1205 |     | 32         | 021205          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0470, C-1245,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "F"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1610 |     | 33         | 021610          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RC809 coor 046708 6HC Ti                                    |                   | F, 14              |
| 1615 |     | 34         | 021615          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1730 |     | 35         | 021730          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 1740 |     | 36         | 021740          | Sav-A-Plane A-1359, B-1659, C-1800,<br>D-w/n, E-5200 "F-1"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1800 |     | 37         | 021800          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0964, C-1800,<br>D-w/n, E-3500 "F-2"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1805 |     | 38         | 021805          | Rec'd Intsum # 48  |                   | F                  |
| 1830 |     | 39         | 021830          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0760, C-1830,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1910 |     | 40         | 021910          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1911 |     | 41         | 021911          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA050 coor 074609<br>2 HC, 6 WP, 6 HE   |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1915 |     | 42         | 021915          | Sav-A-Plane "F-2" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1916 |     | 43         | 021916          | Sav-A-Plane "F-1" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2035 |     | 44         | 022035          | Art'y H&I RA 215 cancelled by 1/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2200 |     | 45         | 022200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 0115 |     | 46         | *030115         | Rec'd 2 ON-CALLS from 3/1  |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 0200 |     | 47         | 030200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 48         | 030630          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0855 |     | 49         | 030855          | Rec'd FO position report from 1/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0930 |     | 50         | 030930          | Sav-A-Plane A-0865, B-0863, C-0930,<br>D-w/n, E-5000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1020 |     | 51         | 031020          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1040 |     | 52         | 031040          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0566, C-1030,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1105 |     | 53         | 031105          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RA174 coor 055632 5 Rds.<br>HC, added RA174 to ON-CALL list |                   | F, 14              |
| 1115 |     | 54         | 031115          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1200 |     | 55         | 031200          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 1215 |     | 56         | 031215          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1255 |     | 57         | 031255          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1515 |     | 58         | 031515          | Rec'd H&I cancellations from Div   |                   | F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11  |
| 1615 |     | 59         | 031615          | Rec'd Art'y Illum H&I's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1730 |     | 60         | 031730          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 2015 |     | 61         | 032015          | Div called a cease fire in the Air<br>Corridor   |                   | F, 3/1, 1/1, 1/11  |
| 2100 |     | 62         | 032100          | Cease fire lifted  |                   | F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11  |
| 2200 |     | 63         | 032200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 64         | *040200         | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0250 |     | 65         | 040250          | 1/1 cancelled the Art'y H&I's being<br>fired by the ARVN   |                   | F, Div             |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information as received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information as received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>FSCC 1st Marines</b> |                                    |
| PLACE<br><b>Danang, Vietnam</b>            |                                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>Aug. Con't</b>  | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>Con't</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 0630 |     | 66         | 040630          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt. Short                        | F                 |                    |
| 0925 |     | 67         | 040925          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0571, C-0925,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "F"  | F, 14             |                    |
| 0950 |     | 68         | 040950          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX051 coor 050722<br>6 HC T1              | F                 |                    |
| 0953 |     | 69         | 040953          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled                                  | F, 14             |                    |
| 0955 |     | 70         | 040955          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1                              | F, M, 1/11        |                    |
| 1100 |     | 71         | 041100          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1                                 | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1110 |     | 72         | 041110          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 3/1                                    | F, M, S-3         |                    |
| 1200 |     | 73         | 041200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron                         | F                 |                    |
| 1440 |     | 74         | 041440          | Rec'd 81 ON-CALLS from 3/1                                 | F, M              |                    |
| 1730 |     | 75         | 041730          | SSgt Short Relieved Lt Comings                             | F                 |                    |
| 1900 |     | 76         | 041900          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1                              | F, M, 1/11        |                    |
| 2130 |     | 77         | 042130          | Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short                                | F                 |                    |
| 0200 |     | 78         | *050200         | GySgt. Cameron relieved Lt Volk                            | F                 |                    |
| 0600 |     | 79         | 050600          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron                         | F                 |                    |
| 1115 |     | 80         | 051115          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1                                 | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1140 |     | 81         | 051140          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 3/1                                    | F, M, S-3         |                    |
| 1200 |     | 82         | 051200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings                                | F                 |                    |
| 1720 |     | 83         | 051720          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk                                | F                 |                    |
| 1730 |     | 84         | 051730          | 1/1 H&I's cleared by Div                                   | F, 1/1            |                    |
| 2045 |     | 85         | 052045          | Sav-A-Plane A-0766, B-0869, C-2045,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "A"  | F, 14             |                    |
| 2100 |     | 86         | 052100          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled                                  | F, 14             |                    |
| 2200 |     | 87         | 052200          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt. Short                        | F                 |                    |
| 0200 |     | 88         | *060200         | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron                         | F                 |                    |
| 0630 |     | 89         | 060630          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings                                | F                 |                    |
| 1200 |     | 90         | 061200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk                                | F                 |                    |
| 1215 |     | 91         | 061215          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1                                 | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1300 |     | 92         | 061300          | Cleared coor 988648 for 3rd Marines<br>for 81 Registration | F, M, 3/1         |                    |
| 1320 |     | 93         | 061320          | Rec'd 81 H&I's & ON-CALLS from 3/1                         | F, M, S-3         |                    |
| 1440 |     | 94         | 061440          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1                              | F, M, 1/11        |                    |
| 1530 |     | 95         | 061530          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0864, C-1525,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "A"  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1545 |     | 96         | 061545          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RAI78 coor 083645<br>2 HC T1              | F                 |                    |
| 1550 |     | 97         | 061550          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled                                  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1730 |     | 98         | 061730          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt. Short                        | F                 |                    |
| 1930 |     | 99         | 061930          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1                              | F, M, 1/11        |                    |
| 2030 |     | 100        | 062030          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 concerning Mined<br>Areas               | F, 1/1, 3/1, 1/11 |                    |
| 2130 |     | 101        | 062130          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX052Z coor 085665<br>3 Illum T1          | F, S-2, S-3       |                    |
| 2200 |     | 102        | 062200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron                         | F                 |                    |
| 0200 |     | 103        | *070200         | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings                                | F                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

3

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s); dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods, or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSCG 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| Aug. con't           | Con't              |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>R-File |
| 0640 |     | 104        | 070640          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0940 |     | 105        | 070940          | Rec'd 2 81 Illum ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F,M,Div            |
| 1020 |     | 106        | 071020          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1035 |     | 107        | 071035          | Rec'd 81 H&I's & ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1130 |     | 108        | 071130          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 1207 |     | 109        | 071207          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 071000   |                   | F,S-3              |
| 1230 |     | 110        | 071230          | 1/1 cancelled ON-CALL Conc RA151,152<br>153  |                   | F,1/11             |
| 1425 |     | 111        | 071425          | Rec'd Art'y ON CALLS from 3/1  |                   | F,M,1/11           |
| 1605 |     | 112        | 071605          | Div called a cease fire in "F" area<br>due to aircraft in that area  |                   | F,M,1/1,3/1,1/1    |
| 1610 |     | 113        | 071610          | Rec'd Def. Conc's from 3/1   |                   | F,M,1/11           |
| 1800 |     | 114        | 071800          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 1940 |     | 115        | 071940          | Cease fire lifted  |                   | F,1/1,3/1,1/11     |
| 2200 |     | 116        | 072200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 117        | *080200         | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 118        | 080630          | Div called a cease fire in "F" area  |                   | F,1/1,3/1,1/11     |
| 0700 |     | 119        | 080700          | Cease fire lifted  |                   | F,1/1,3/1,1/11     |
| 0835 |     | 120        | 080835          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1163, C-0835,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"  |                   | F,14               |
| 0850 |     | 121        | 080850          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX053 coor 109635 9 HE Q<br>3 WP Q 1 HC T1, Surv. to follow |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 0930 |     | 122        | 080930          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-0930,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F,14               |
| 0945 |     | 123        | 080945          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX054 coor 106629 6 HE Q<br>1 HC T1, Surv. to follow        |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 1000 |     | 124        | 081000          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1015 |     | 125        | 081015          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1150 |     | 126        | 081150          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-1150,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1200 |     | 127        | 081200          | Div called a cease fire in "F" area  |                   | F,1/1,3/1,1/11     |
| 1220 |     | 128        | 081220          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX058 coor 109635<br>2 HC T1  |                   | F                  |
| 1235 |     | 129        | 081235          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0963, C-1235,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1250 |     | 130        | 081250          | Sav-A-Plane "D&E" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX056 coor 098631 1 HC T1                                 |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 1315 |     | 131        | 081315          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-1245,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "F"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1345 |     | 132        | 081345          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled  |                   | F,14               |
| 1350 |     | 133        | 081350          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX057 coor 106633<br>14 HE Q 4 WP Q   |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 1400 |     | 134        | 081400          | Rec'd 81 ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1730 |     | 135        | 081730          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

4

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. Con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 2010 |     | 136        | 082010          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX058 coor 091598<br>9 HE Q, 11 WP Q   |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2100 |     | 137        | 082010          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 2220 |     | 138        | 082220          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 081730H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 0200 |     | 139        | *090200         | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 140        | 090630          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 1030 |     | 141        | 091030          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-1030,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1110 |     | 142        | 091110          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX059 coor 100638 3 HC<br>12 HE Q  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1200 |     | 143        | 091200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 1450 |     | 144        | 091450          | Rec'd report from S-2 concerning<br>VC movement.  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1705 |     | 145        | 091705          | Sent Art'y H&I's to 1/11  |                   | F                  |
| 1710 |     | 146        | 091710          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 1715 |     | 147        | 091715          | Rec'd Intsum # 54   |                   | F                  |
| 1745 |     | 148        | 091745          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 1/1   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 2055 |     | 149        | 092055          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 091700H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 2200 |     | 150        | 092200          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 2340 |     | 151        | 092340          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX061 coor 066591<br>2 ILLUM T1  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2345 |     | 152        | 092345          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0662, C-2345,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0050 |     | 153        | *100050         | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX062Z coor 0662, 0663,<br>0761, 0762 157 ILLUM T1   |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 0200 |     | 154        | 100200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 155        | 100630          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0735 |     | 156        | 100735          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-0740,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "A"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0743 |     | 157        | 100743          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1364, C-0745,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0750 |     | 158        | 100750          | Request clearance from Div on coor<br>135640, clearance was granted   |                   | F, Div             |
| 0755 |     | 159        | 100755          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0757 |     | 160        | 100757          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1062, C-0757,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0805 |     | 161        | 100805          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0815 |     | 162        | 100815          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0845 |     | 163        | 100845          | Rec'd 3 FIREP's Conc RX063 coor 106-<br>633 1 HC T1; 5 HE Q, RX064 coor 135-<br>640 2 HC T1, 2 HE Q, 11 HE VT, RX054<br>coor 106629 6 HE VT |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1023 |     | 164        | 101023          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1145 |     | 165        | 101145          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

5

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal-file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal Files

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 1225 |     | 166        | 101225          | RA010 cancelled by 1/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1445 |     | 167        | 101445          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1455 |     | 168        | 101455          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 1530 |     | 169        | 101530          | Div cancelled 81 ON-CALL Conc 322   |                   | F, 3/1             |
| 1550 |     | 170        | 101550          | 3/1 cancelled H&I's RC901 & RC903   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1700 |     | 171        | 101700          | 1/1 cancelled 4 H&I Conc's  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1750 |     | 172        | 101750          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 101740H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 1800 |     | 173        | 101800          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1915 |     | 174        | 101915          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 101800H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 2100 |     | 175        | 102100          | Sav-A-Plane A-9666, B-9665, C-2100,<br>D-w/n, E-3700 "A"                              |                   | F, 14              |
| 2200 |     | 176        | 102200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 2345 |     | 177        | 102345          | Cleared 973690 for 3/1, for ILLUM<br>4 rounds per hour.                               |                   | F, M               |
| 2359 |     | 178        | 102359          | Rec'd RA330 through 333 for clearance   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 0200 |     | 179        | *110200         | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0615 |     | 180        | 110615          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0955 |     | 181        | 110955          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1125 |     | 182        | 111125          | Rec'd 81 ON-CALLS & H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1145 |     | 183        | 111145          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1800 |     | 184        | 111800          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 1845 |     | 185        | 111845          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 111825H   |                   | F                  |
| 1930 |     | 186        | 111930          | Rec'd 2 Spotrep's from 1/11 DTG<br>111800H & 111830H                                  |                   | F, S-3             |
| 2000 |     | 187        | 112000          | Rec'd 1 Art'y ON-CALL from 3/1  |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 2005 |     | 188        | 112005          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 2100 |     | 189        | 112120          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 112020H con-<br>cerning VC movement.                           |                   | F                  |
| 2200 |     | 190        | 112200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 2235 |     | 191        | 112235          | Div notified us that K/L/12 is pro-<br>viding ILLUM for ARVN, impact coor<br>97147073 |                   | F                  |
| 2240 |     | 192        | 112240          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 112215H con-<br>cerning VC locations and thiar inten-<br>tions |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 193        | *120200         | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 194        | 120630          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 0825 |     | 195        | 120825          | 1/11 Bn. Hq. & C Btry commenced End-<br>Run   |                   | F                  |
| 0915 |     | 196        | 120915          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 0925 |     | 197        | 120925          | 1/11 Bn. Hq. & C Btry Touchdown   |                   | F                  |
| 1010 |     | 198        | 121010          | C Btry laid and ready to fire   |                   | F                  |
| 1145 |     | 199        | 121145          | Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1150 |     | 200        | 121150          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 1200 |     | 201        | 121200          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 1/1   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 1210 |     | 202        | 121210          | Rec'd FIRECAP for C Btry coor 9875-   |                   |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
|      |     |            |                 | 6761 Az 1200   |                   | F,M                |
| 1300 |     | 203        | 121300          | 1/11 assumed control in forward CP   |                   | F                  |
| 1325 |     | 204        | 121325          | W Btry commenced End-Run   |                   | F                  |
| 1425 |     | 205        | 121425          | W Btry Touchdown   |                   | F                  |
| 1430 |     | 206        | 121430          | Rec'd Intsum # 57  |                   | F                  |
| 1450 |     | 207        | 121450          | W Btry laid and ready to fire  |                   | F                  |
| 1640 |     | 208        | 121640          | Rec'd FIRECAP for W Btry coor 9855-  |                   |                    |
|      |     |            |                 | 6733 Az 3400   |                   | F,M                |
| 1730 |     | 209        | 121730          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 1800 |     | 210        | 121800          | Rec'd report from S-2 DTG 121745H concerning captured VC   |                   | F                  |
| 1830 |     | 211        | 121830          | Rec'd report from S-2 DTG 121815H, concerning a VC Plt and thier intentions to hinder National Elections |                   | F                  |
| 2010 |     | 212        | 122010          | Rec'd Defensive Conc's from 3/1  |                   | F,M,1/11           |
| 2215 |     | 213        | 122215          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 121955H, concerning suspect VC locations  |                   | F                  |
| 2220 |     | 214        | 122220          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0864, C-2220, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"   |                   | F,14               |
| 2230 |     | 215        | 122230          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 2250 |     | 216        | 122250          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled  |                   | F,14               |
| 0200 |     | 217        | *130200         | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 0635 |     | 218        | 130635          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 1015 |     | 219        | 131015          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1130 |     | 220        | 131130          | Rec'd Art'y Def Conc's and 81 H&I's and ON-CALLS from 3/1  |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1200 |     | 221        | 131200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 1225 |     | 222        | 131225          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG-131200H, concerning VC at coor 038664 & 033672                                    |                   | F,1/1,3/1          |
| 1230 |     | 223        | 131230          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 1510 |     | 224        | 131510          | Rec'd Intsum # 58  |                   | F                  |
| 1600 |     | 225        | 131600          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 131545H concerning Hoh Thai police chief report on VC activity                    |                   | F                  |
| 1715 |     | 226        | 131715          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1061, C-1715, D-w/n, E-4000 "C"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1730 |     | 227        | 131730          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled  |                   | F,14               |
| 1731 |     | 228        | 131731          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1735 |     | 229        | 131735          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1845 |     | 230        | 131845          | Div cancelled 3/1's Def Conc's   |                   | F,3/1              |
| 0001 |     | 231        | *140001         | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 0445 |     | 232        | 140445          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9869, C-0440, D-w/n, E-11000 "A"   |                   | F,14               |
| 0510 |     | 233        | 140510          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RC 701Z coor 987702 6  |                   | F                  |
|      |     |            |                 | ILLUM Ti   |                   | F,14               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-05 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSCC 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| Aug. con't           | Con't              |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-Pile |
| 0600 |     | 234        | 140600          | Came up on Naval Gunfire Spot Net, no immediate contact.                                      |                   | F                  |
| 0640 |     | 235        | 140640          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0645 |     | 236        | 140645          | Ship (DD862) on station   |                   | F                  |
| 0800 |     | 237        | 140800          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 140745H   |                   | F,S-3              |
| 0940 |     | 238        | 140940          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1043 |     | 239        | 141043          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1043, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1115 |     | 240        | 141115          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1130 |     | 241        | 141130          | Rec'd FIRECAP for B/1/11 coor 9866-6449 Az 2800   |                   | F,M,Div            |
| 1135 |     | 242        | 141135          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1155 |     | 243        | 141155          | Rec'd 81 H&I's and ON-CALLS from 3/1  |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1200 |     | 244        | 141200          | Wire Communication established with 2/1   |                   | F                  |
| 1610 |     | 245        | 141610          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 2/1   |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1635 |     | 246        | 141635          | Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1   |                   | F,M,1/11           |
| 1700 |     | 247        | 141700          | GySgt Cameron relieved by Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 1740 |     | 248        | 141740          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0470, C-1740, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1815 |     | 249        | 141815          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1820 |     | 250        | 141820          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0058, C-1820, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1825 |     | 251        | 141825          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F,M,S-3            |
| 1840 |     | 252        | 141840          | Rec'd 2 FIREP's Conc RC809 coor 046-7081 HE Q, 3 HC T1 Conc RX065 coor 004582 8 HE Q, 5 HC T1 |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 1905 |     | 253        | 141905          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0058, C-1905, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"  |                   | F,14               |
| 1910 |     | 254        | 141910          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1945 |     | 255        | 141945          | Rec'd CN-CALLS from 1/1 and 1/11  |                   | F,M,Div            |
| 2005 |     | 256        | 142005          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 141935H   |                   | F,S-3              |
| 2025 |     | 257        | 142025          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0565, C-2025, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"  |                   | F,14               |
| 2040 |     | 258        | 142040          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 2045 |     | 259        | 142045          | Sav-A-Plane "G" back in effect  |                   | F,14               |
| 2230 |     | 260        | 142230          | Cease fire called for B/1/11 because of Helicopter  |                   | F,1/11             |
| 2330 |     | 261        | 142330          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 2331 |     | 262        | 142331          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9870, C-2331, D-w/n, E-11000 "H"  |                   | F,14               |
| 2345 |     | 263        | 142345          | Cease fire lifted for B/1/11  |                   | F,1/11             |
| 0100 |     | 264        | 150100          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 0105 |     | 265        | 150105          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0233 |     | 266        | 150233          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9869, C-0233, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"  |                   | F,14               |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section:

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>FSCC 1st Marines</b> |                                    |
| PLACE<br><b>Danang, Vietnam</b>            |                                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>Aug. con't</b>  | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>Con't</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0310 |     | 267        | 150310          | 1/1 cancelled Art'y H&I Conc RA208   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 0315 |     | 268        | 150315          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  | F,14              |                    |
| 0645 |     | 269        | 150645          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short.   | F                 |                    |
| 0812 |     | 270        | 150812          | Rec'd Intsum # 58  | F                 |                    |
| 0840 |     | 271        | 150840          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RC701Z coor 987703<br>73 ILLUM T1   | F,S-2,S-3         |                    |
| 0845 |     | 272        | 150845          | Was informed by 1/1 26 Oscar that 1<br>Spot team was returning to 1/1 CP,<br>and the Liaison team was being<br>reduced in size | F                 |                    |
| 0850 |     | 273        | 150850          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RC761Z coor 994712<br>59 ILLUM T1   | F,S-2,S-3         |                    |
| 1015 |     | 274        | 151015          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1100 |     | 275        | 151100          | Rec'd 81 H&I's & ON-CALLS, also Art'y<br>Def Conc's  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1140 |     | 276        | 151140          | FIRECAPS for all the Btry's in 1/1<br>sent to Div  | F                 |                    |
| 1155 |     | 277        | 151155          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  | F                 |                    |
| 1400 |     | 278        | 151400          | Div request clearance on coor 990614   | F,M,2/1           |                    |
| 1445 |     | 279        | 151445          | Rec'd Intsum # 59  | F                 |                    |
| 1515 |     | 280        | 151515          | 1/1 cancelled ON-CALL Conc's RA189<br>to 194   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 1700 |     | 281        | 151700          | Rec'd 2/1 Art'y & 81 H&I's & ON-CALL<br>Conc's   | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1710 |     | 282        | 151710          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 1750 |     | 283        | 151750          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 151715H con-<br>cerning VC locations  | F                 |                    |
| 1800 |     | 284        | 151800          | Rec'd 2 additional H&I's from 1/1  | F,M,S-3           |                    |
| 1925 |     | 285        | 151925          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0157, C-1925,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"  | F,14              |                    |
| 1930 |     | 286        | 151930          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 151700H con-<br>cerning VC infiltrators   | F                 |                    |
| 1950 |     | 287        | 151950          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled  | F,14              |                    |
| 1955 |     | 288        | 151955          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1  | F,M,1/11          |                    |
| 2035 |     | 289        | 152035          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1  | F,M,1/11          |                    |
| 2100 |     | 290        | 152100          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0762, C-2100,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"  | F,14              |                    |
| 2115 |     | 291        | 152115          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled  | F,14              |                    |
| 2118 |     | 292        | 152118          | Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0470, C-2118,<br>D-w/n, E-6000 "F"   | F,14              |                    |
| 2120 |     | 293        | 152120          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA405Z coor 071626<br>11 ILLUM T1   | F,S-2,S-3         |                    |
| 2129 |     | 294        | 152129          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled  | F,14              |                    |
| 2222 |     | 295        | 152222          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 152150H<br>National Police Reports  | F                 |                    |
| 2230 |     | 296        | 152200          | Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short.   | F                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Headings:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aig. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0200 |     | 297        | *160200         | SSgt. Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0620 |     | 298        | 160620          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt. Short  |                   | F                  |
| 0715 |     | 299        | 160715          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0945 |     | 300        | 160945          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1045 |     | 301        | 161045          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1045,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1145 |     | 302        | 161145          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1150 |     | 303        | 161150          | Rec'd FIREP for "C" Regis coor 060-<br>690 9 HE T1   |                   | F                  |
| 1200 |     | 304        | 161200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 1400 |     | 305        | 161410          | Rec'd Def Conc's and H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1500 |     | 306        | 161500          | Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1515 |     | 307        | 161515          | Rec'd 81 and Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1520 |     | 308        | 161520          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0470, C-1520,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "F"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1530 |     | 309        | 161530          | 3/1 changed coors of RC809 to 0475-<br>7081  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1550 |     | 310        | 161550          | Rec'd Firep Conc RC809 04757081 2<br>HC T1   |                   | F                  |
| 1555 |     | 311        | 161555          | 3/1 Requested to fire in Def Conc's<br>RC736, 808, 810   |                   | F, Div             |
| 1605 |     | 312        | 161605          | Rec'd 5 H&I's from Hoa Vang 33   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1645 |     | 313        | 161645          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1730 |     | 314        | 161730          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 2200 |     | 315        | 162200          | SSgt. Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 2340 |     | 316        | 162340          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX068Z coor 988638<br>3 ILLUM T1  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 0100 |     | 317        | *170100         | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 170030H con-<br>cerning a VC Assassination Squad  |                   | F                  |
| 0147 |     | 318        | 170147          | Btry "C" given Do Not Load Mission<br>on coor 971702, Div FSCC informed by<br>this FSCC that this Mission was<br>cleared |                   | F                  |
| 0150 |     | 319        | 170150          | Rec'd report that 3rd Tank Bn was<br>under Mortar attack   |                   | F, Div, 3/1        |
| 0155 |     | 320        | 170155          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867; B-9770, C-0147,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H", addition to line<br>B 9971                                    |                   | F, 14              |
| 0217 |     | 321        | 170217          | Div disapproved coor 971702, no comm<br>with Tanks   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0220 |     | 322        | 170220          | GySgt. Cameron relieved SSgt. Short  |                   | F                  |
| 0325 |     | 323        | 170325          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0630 |     | 324        | 170630          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt. Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 1145 |     | 325        | 171145          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0472, C-1145,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

**f. Action Taken:** This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

**a. Summary:** A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

**b. Closing:** Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>FSCC 1st Marines</b> |                                    |
| PLACE<br><b>Danang, Vietnam</b>            |                                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>Aug. con't</b>  | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>Con't</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1155 |     | 326        | 171155          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-1155,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1200 |     | 327        | 171200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 1230 |     | 328        | 171230          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1240 |     | 329        | 171240          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0572, C-1240,<br>D-w/n, E-11000"E"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1250 |     | 330        | 171250          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1325 |     | 331        | 171325          | Rec'd 3 FIREP's Conc RC810 coor 0430<br>628 12 HC T1, RA131 coor 109639 8 HC<br>T1, RC808 coor 05727259 7 HC T1 |                   | F                  |
| 1405 |     | 332        | 171405          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1415 |     | 333        | 171415          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1525 |     | 334        | 171525          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1550 |     | 335        | 171550          | Rec'd Art'y & 81 H&I's from 2/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1600 |     | 336        | 171600          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA109 coor 107650<br>2 HE Q 4 HC T1  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1730 |     | 337        | 171730          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 1815 |     | 338        | 171815          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA111 coor 10926376<br>8 HC T1   |                   | F                  |
| 1820 |     | 339        | 171820          | Sav-A-Plane A-0257, B-0262, C-1815,<br>D-1830, E-4500 "G"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1830 |     | 340        | 171830          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1900 |     | 341        | 171900          | Rec'd additional 81 H&I's from 2/1  |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1905 |     | 342        | 171905          | Rec'd 3 Def Conc's from 1/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1945 |     | 343        | 171945          | RA252 cancelled by 1/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1946 |     | 344        | 171946          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 2000 |     | 345        | 172010          | Rec'd additional Def Conc's from 2/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2045 |     | 346        | 172045          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 2100 |     | 347        | 172100          | 1st Marines Operator was notified<br>that our Div Hot Line was out  |                   | F                  |
| 2200 |     | 348        | 172200          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 2330 |     | 349        | 172330          | Div Hot Line back in  |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 350        | *180200         | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 0345 |     | 351        | 180345          | Div called a cease fire in "E" area   |                   | F, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11  |
| 0530 |     | 352        | 180530          | Div lifted the cease fire in "E"<br>area  |                   | F, 2/1, 3/1, 1/11  |
| 0630 |     | 353        | 180630          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0810 |     | 354        | 180810          | Informed 1/11 that Op Swanee was at<br>GS 9954, under OpCon of 9th Marines                                      |                   | F                  |
| 0920 |     | 355        | 180920          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9864, C-0915,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "A"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0940 |     | 356        | 180940          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled, Rec'd<br>request for clearance coor 028585,<br>81's shooting at snipers              |                   | F, M, Div          |
| 1055 |     | 357        | 181055          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 180935  |                   | F, S-3             |
| 1115 |     | 358        | 181115          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "I", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

HAVMC 219-GS (REV 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-30 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1140 |     | 359        | 181140          | Rec'd 81 & Art'y H&I's also 81 & Art'y Def Conc's From 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1200 |     | 360        | 181200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 1400 |     | 361        | 181400          | Rec'd 81 & Art'y H&I's from 2/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1605 |     | 362        | 181605          | Rec'd Intsum # 62   |                   | F                  |
| 1620 |     | 363        | 181620          | Div request clearance coor 959680, 3/1 denied clearance   |                   | F, Div             |
| 1630 |     | 364        | 181640          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0761, C-1642, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1645 |     | 365        | 181645          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0862, C-1645, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"; "C" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1650 |     | 366        | 181650          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-0663, C-1650, D-w/n, E-11000 "E"; "D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1655 |     | 367        | 181655          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1730 |     | 368        | 181730          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1830 |     | 369        | 181830          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 181825H concerning VC in 1st Marines area  |                   | F                  |
| 1900 |     | 370        | 181900          | 3/1 changed their 81 H&I's to ON-CALLS  |                   | F                  |
| 1930 |     | 371        | 181930          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-1930, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1940 |     | 372        | 181940          | Rec'd additional ON-CALLS from 2/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2000 |     | 373        | 182000          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled, Rec'd FIREP Conc RX069 coor 10276387 10 WP Q   |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2020 |     | 374        | 182020          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9869, C-2020, D-w/n, E-11000 "I"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2050 |     | 375        | 182050          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RC701 coor 989695 3 ILLUM T;   |                   | F                  |
| 2130 |     | 376        | 182130          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-9864, 9867, C-2130, D-w/n, E-11000 "J"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2155 |     | 377        | 182155          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 2245 |     | 378        | 182245          | Cleared coor 967699 for a fire mission for Div  |                   | F, 3/1             |
| 2250 |     | 379        | 182250          | Rec'd 4 MSG's from S-2 DTG 182040H concerning intentions to mortar the Helo pad at Marble Mnt, DTG 182200H concerning 10 men w/81 Mortars and 100 rds, DTG 182205H concerning a VC assassination team |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0200 |     | 380        | 190200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 381        | 190630          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0850 |     | 382        | 190850          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1063, C-0850, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0945 |     | 383        | 190945          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0948 |     | 384        | 190948          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX070 coor 1068-6362 1 HC T; 26 HE Q   |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSGC 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| Aug. con't           | Con't              |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN       |                    |
|------|-----|-----------|-----------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |           |                 |   | M-Alaps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1025 |     | 385       | 191025          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, 1025,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1055 |     | 386       | 191055          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1110 |     | 387       | 191110          | Rec'd FIREP for "C" Regis coor 0669<br>8 HE T1  |                    | F                  |
| 1115 |     | 388       | 191115          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1125 |     | 389       | 191125          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 2/1   |                    | F, M, S-3          |
| 1155 |     | 390       | 191155          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                    | F                  |
| 1310 |     | 391       | 191310          | Rec'd 3 ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                    | F, 1/11            |
| 1315 |     | 392       | 191315          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1445 |     | 393       | 191445          | Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1   |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1645 |     | 394       | 191645          | Rec'd additional H&I's from 1/1   |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1720 |     | 395       | 191720          | SSgt Short relieved GySgt Cameron   |                    | F                  |
| 1735 |     | 396       | 191735          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1805 |     | 397       | 191805          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA069 coor 096602<br>2 HC T1   |                    | F                  |
| 2010 |     | 398       | 192010          | Rec'd Intsum # 63   |                    | F                  |
| 2200 |     | 399       | 192200          | Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short   |                    | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 400       | *200200         | Lt Comings relieved Lt Volk   |                    | F                  |
| 0615 |     | 401       | 200615          | GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Comings   |                    | F                  |
| 1030 |     | 402       | 201030          | Sav-A-Plane A-0157, B-0058, C-1030,<br>D-w/n, E-2000 "A"  |                    | F, 14              |
| 1040 |     | 403       | 201040          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1130 |     | 404       | 201130          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0570, C-1130,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1200 |     | 405       | 201200          | SSgt Short relieved GySgt Cameron   |                    | F                  |
| 1205 |     | 406       | 201205          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1210 |     | 407       | 201210          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RC816 coor 059707<br>6 HC T1   |                    | F                  |
| 1235 |     | 408       | 201235          | Rec'd Art'y & 81 H&I's from 2/1   |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1245 |     | 409       | 201245          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                    | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1300 |     | 410       | 201300          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1   |                    | F, M, S-3          |
| 1350 |     | 411       | 201350          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0455, C-1350,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "G"   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1410 |     | 412       | 201410          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX083 coor 046556, 12 HE                                 |                    | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1430 |     | 413       | 201430          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0470, C-1500,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H", A-0569, B-0470,<br>C-1500, D-w/n, E-6000 "I" |                    | F, 14              |
| 1600 |     | 414       | 201600          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1600,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "K"   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1605 |     | 415       | 201605          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled   |                    | F, 14              |
| 1615 |     | 416       | 201615          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0563, C-1615,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "L", Sav-A-Planes<br>"I&K" cancelled              |                    | F, 14              |
| 1655 |     | 417       | 201655          | Sav-A-Plane "L" cancelled   |                    | F, 14              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who?

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action-Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1705 |     | 418        | 201705          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA193 coor 062643<br>4 HC T  |                   | F                  |
| 1750 |     | 419        | 201750          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1755 |     | 420        | 201755          | Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 1835 |     | 421        | 201835          | 2/1 cancelled H&I Conc RB157, 159   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1840 |     | 422        | 201840          | Rec'd Intsum # 66   |                   | F                  |
| 1930 |     | 423        | 201930          | 2/1 cancelled H&I Conc RB155  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1950 |     | 424        | 201950          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2000 |     | 425        | 202000          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 201945H con-<br>cerning VC locations   |                   | F                  |
| 2030 |     | 426        | 202030          | Sav-A-Plane A-0770, B-0769, C-2030,<br>D-w/n, E-6000 "O"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2031 |     | 427        | 202031          | Div called a cease fire in D & E<br>areas, Fire Mission at coor 105645<br>not allowed to fire                       |                   | F, 1/11, 1/1, 2/1  |
| 2100 |     | 428        | 202100          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1064, C-2100,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "Q"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 2130 |     | 429        | 202130          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX084 coor 105645,<br>4 WP Q, 12 HE Q  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2135 |     | 430        | 202135          | Div called a cease fire in F area   |                   | F, 1/11, 1/1       |
| 2150 |     | 431        | 202150          | Ceasefire in F area lifted  |                   | F, 1/11, 1/1       |
| 2200 |     | 432        | 202200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 2235 |     | 433        | 202235          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1165, C-2235,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "T"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 2300 |     | 434        | 202300          | Sav-A-Plane A-0765, B-1064, C-2300,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "U"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 2345 |     | 435        | 202345          | Rec'r 3 FIREP's Conc RX085 coor 027-<br>605 12 HE Q, Conc RX086 coor 112653<br>54 HE Q, Conc RX087 coor 105643 6 WP |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2359 |     | 436        | 202359          | Sav-A-Planes "Q, T, U" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0220 |     | 437        | *210220         | Lt Volk relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 0315 |     | 438        | 210315          | Div called a cease fire in E area   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0320 |     | 439        | 210320          | Sav-A-Plane "O" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0325 |     | 440        | 210325          | Cease fire in E area lifted   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0630 |     | 441        | 210630          | GySgt Cameron relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0645 |     | 442        | 210645          | Div called a cease fire in E area   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0730 |     | 443        | 210730          | Cease fire in E area lifted   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0835 |     | 444        | 210835          | Rec'd 81 ON-CALLS from 2/1  |                   | F, M               |
| 0900 |     | 445        | 210900          | Div called a cease fire in E area   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0903 |     | 446        | 210903          | Cease fire in E area lifted   |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0945 |     | 447        | 210945          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 210900H   |                   | F, S-3             |
| 0950 |     | 448        | 210950          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1000 |     | 449        | 211000          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 1/1   |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1030 |     | 450        | 211030          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0157, C-1100,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1108 |     | 451        | 211108          | Sav-A-Plane A-9856, B-9959, C-1108  |                   | F, 14              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
|      |     |            |                 | D-w/n, E-3600 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1130 |     | 452        | 211130          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0059, C-1130,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1135 |     | 453        | 211135          | Sav-A-Plane A-9958, B-0059, C-1135,<br>D-w/n, E-3600 "E", A-0162, B-0161,<br>C-1135, D-w/n, E-3600 "F" |                   | F, 14              |
| 1145 |     | 454        | 211145          | Sav-A-Planes "B&D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1150 |     | 455        | 211150          | Rec'd 2 FIREP's RX008 coor 006595,<br>2 HC T1, "B" Regis coor 010570 9 HE                              |                   | F                  |
| 1230 |     | 456        | 211230          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 145  |     | 457        | 211445          | Rec'd Art'y & 81 H&I's from 2/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1700 |     | 458        | 211700          | Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0471, C-1700,<br>D-w/n, E-6000 "F-1"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1705 |     | 459        | 211705          | Sav-A-Plane "F-1" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1745 |     | 460        | 211745          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867 B-0470, C-1745,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "G"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1747 |     | 461        | 211747          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1820 |     | 462        | 211820          | Rec'd Intsum # 65  |                   | F                  |
| 1940 |     | 463        | 211940          | Rec'd Spotrep from 1/11 DTG 211900H  |                   | F, S-3             |
| 2015 |     | 464        | 212015          | Rec'd Def Conc's from 2/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2100 |     | 465        | 212100          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0665, C-2110,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "F"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2210 |     | 466        | 212210          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 2220 |     | 467        | 212220          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2230 |     | 468        | 212230          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9869, C-2230,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2245 |     | 469        | 212245          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2247 |     | 470        | 212247          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX090 coor 980695<br>1 ILLUM T1   |                   | F                  |
| 2330 |     | 471        | 212330          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9670, C-2315,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "I"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2350 |     | 472        | 212350          | Sav-A-Plane "I" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 2352 |     | 473        | 212352          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX091 coor 962702<br>3 ILLUM T1   |                   | F                  |
| 0035 |     | 474        | *220035         | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9769, C-0030,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "I-1"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0100 |     | 475        | 220100          | Sav-A-Plane "I-1" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0101 |     | 476        | 220101          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX092 coor 971695<br>6 ILLUM T1   |                   | F                  |
| 0105 |     | 477        | 220105          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0765, C-0105,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "J"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0135 |     | 478        | 220135          | Sav-A-Plane "J" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX093 coor 073652 6 ILLUM                               |                   | F, 14              |
| 0210 |     | 479        | 220210          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9769, C-0210,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "K"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0230 |     | 480        | 220230          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX094Z coor 979693  |                   | F, 14              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

*j.* Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units, "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS                                   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
|      |     |            |                 | 2 ILLUM T1  |                   | F                  |
| 0235 |     | 481        | 220230          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                             |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 482        | 220630          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings                                   |                   | F                  |
| 0955 |     | 483        | 220955          | Sav-A-Plane A-0257, B-0258, C-0955,<br>D-w/n, E-3000 "B"      |                   | F, 14              |
| 1020 |     | 484        | 221020          | Sav-A-Plane A-0257, B-0158, C-1020,<br>D-w/n, E-4500 "D"      |                   | F, 14              |
| 1022 |     | 485        | 221022          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 1030 |     | 486        | 221030          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 1115 |     | 487        | 221115          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's, Def Conc's and<br>ON-CALLS from 3/1        |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1145 |     | 488        | 221145          | Rec'd FIRECAP for A/1/11 coor 1057-<br>5824 Az 1700           |                   | F, M, Div          |
| 1210 |     | 489        | 221210          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 1/1                             |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1300 |     | 490        | 221300          | Sav-A-Plane A-9856, B-9955, C-1300,<br>D-w/n, E-3600 "F"      |                   | F, 14              |
| 1315 |     | 491        | 221315          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 1530 |     | 492        | 221530          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 2/1                                    |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1645 |     | 493        | 221645          | 2/1 cancelled Conc RB170                                      |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1650 |     | 494        | 221650          | Rec'd additional Art'y H&I's from<br>2/1                      |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1715 |     | 495        | 221715          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short                             |                   | F                  |
| 1730 |     | 496        | 221730          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 221720H con-<br>cerning VC Co position |                   | F                  |
| 1930 |     | 497        | 221930          | Rec'd intsum # 66   |                   | F                  |
| 2000 |     | 498        | 222000          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9868, C-2005,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"     |                   | F, 14              |
| 2110 |     | 499        | 222010          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 2130 |     | 500        | 222130          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX095 coor 028612<br>12 HE VT                |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 2220 |     | 501        | 222220          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                             |                   | F                  |
| 0030 |     | 502        | *230030         | Sav-A-Plane A-0770, B-0769, C-0030,<br>D-w/n, E-3700 "A"      |                   | F, 14              |
| 0050 |     | 503        | 230050          | Rec'd 3 Art'y ON-CALLS from 1/1                               |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 0055 |     | 504        | 230055          | Sav-A-Plane "A" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 0600 |     | 505        | 230600          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk                                   |                   | F                  |
| 1025 |     | 506        | 231025          | Rec'd 2 Def Conc's from 1/1                                   |                   | F, 1/14            |
| 1040 |     | 507        | 231040          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1100,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"     |                   | F, 14              |
| 1100 |     | 508        | 231100          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1                                    |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1140 |     | 509        | 231140          | Cancelled Conc RY007, Def Conc for<br>1st Marines CP          |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1145 |     | 510        | 231145          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short                             |                   | F                  |
| 1210 |     | 511        | 231210          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 1213 |     | 512        | 231213          | Rec'd FIREP for C Regis coor 0669<br>12 HE T1                 |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

16

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSCC 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| Aug. con't           | Con't              |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1335 |     | 513        | 231335          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's and Art'y 81 Def<br>Conc's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1345 |     | 514        | 231345          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 2/1   |                   | F, M, S-3          |
| 1450 |     | 515        | 231450          | Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0668, C-1450,<br>D-w/n, E-2000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1605 |     | 516        | 231605          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1705 |     | 517        | 231705          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 2/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1720 |     | 518        | 231720          | Sav-A-Plane A-1358, B-1258, C-1725,<br>D-w/n, E-2000 "F"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1725 |     | 519        | 231725          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 3/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1743 |     | 520        | 231743          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B0859, C-1745,<br>D-w/n, E-4000 "G"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1750 |     | 521        | 231750          | Cleared coor 197553 for 1/1   |                   | F, M, Div          |
| 1805 |     | 522        | 231805          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1955, C-1805,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "G-1"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1840 |     | 523        | 231840          | Sav-A-Planes "G&G-1" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1900 |     | 524        | 231900          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA096 coor 201554<br>3 HC Ti, 3 WP Q, 29 HE Q  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1957 |     | 525        | 231957          | 1/1 cancelled RA358   |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 2100 |     | 526        | 232100          | Rec'd Def Conc's for 1/1 CP   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 2200 |     | 527        | 232200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 2305 |     | 528        | 232305          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 2330 |     | 529        | 232330          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9570, C-2330,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 2345 |     | 530        | 232345          | Maj Solomon relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 531        | *240200         | SSgt Short relieved Maj Solomon   |                   | F                  |
| 0700 |     | 532        | 240630          | CySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 0755 |     | 533        | 240755          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1   |                   | F, M, 1/11         |
| 0830 |     | 534        | 240830          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1063, C-0830,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0844 |     | 535        | 240844          | Sav-A-Plane A-9868, B-1065, C-0845,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0910 |     | 536        | 240910          | Sav-A-Planes "C&B" cancelled, Rec'd<br>2 FIREP's Conc RA110 coor 10186375<br>12 HE Q, Conc RX098 coor 109656 6 HE |                   | F, 14, S-2, S-3    |
| 0935 |     | 537        | 240935          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1064, C-0915,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "D"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0959 |     | 538        | 240959          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX099 coor 106647<br>4 HC Ti, 13 HE Q  |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1000 |     | 539        | 241000          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1001 |     | 540        | 241001          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1065, C-1001,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1035 |     | 541        | 241035          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX100 coor 106655<br>1 HC Ti, 1 WP Q, 12 HE Q, Sav-A-<br>Plane "E" cancelled                     |                   | F, 14, S-2, S-3    |
| 1055 |     | 542        | 241055          | Rec'd Art'y ON-CALLS from 2/1   |                   | F, 1/11            |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

17

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-36 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1130 |     | 543        | 241130          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1140 |     | 544        | 241140          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0157, C-1140, D-w/n, E-11000 "F"                | F,14              |                    |
| 1145 |     | 545        | 241145          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                                     | F                 |                    |
| 1200 |     | 546        | 241200          | Rec'd 81 ON-CALLS and Art'y H&I's from 3/1                            | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1215 |     | 547        | 241215          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled   | F,14              |                    |
| 1255 |     | 548        | 241255          | Rec'd FIREP for B Regis coor 0157 15 HE T1                            | F                 |                    |
| 1600 |     | 549        | 241600          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 2/1  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1620 |     | 550        | 241620          | 3/1 cancelled RC753   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 1730 |     | 551        | 241730          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 1830 |     | 552        | 241830          | Cleared coor 035712 for 3/1   | F,M,Hoa Vang      |                    |
| 2035 |     | 553        | 242035          | Cleared 81 ON-CALL coor 988658 with 2/1 for 2/12                      | F,2/1             |                    |
| 2125 |     | 554        | 242125          | Rec'd additional H&I's from 2/1                                       | F,M,S-3           |                    |
| 2200 |     | 555        | 242200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   | F                 |                    |
| 0200 |     | 556        | *250200         | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short                                     | F                 |                    |
| 0630 |     | 557        | 250630          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                                     | F                 |                    |
| 0815 |     | 558        | 250815          | Rec'd 81 H&I's from 2/1   | F,M,S-3           |                    |
| 1000 |     | 559        | 251000          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  | FM,S-3,1/11       |                    |
| 1200 |     | 560        | 251200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 1420 |     | 561        | 251420          | Rec'd 81 Def Conc's and ON-CALLS from 3/1                             | F,M               |                    |
| 1430 |     | 562        | 251430          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1445 |     | 563        | 251445          | Rec'd Intsum # 68   | F                 |                    |
| 1715 |     | 564        | 251715          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 2/1  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 1730 |     | 565        | 251730          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   | F                 |                    |
| 1755 |     | 566        | 251755          | 1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA 212 & 215                                   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 1820 |     | 567        | 251820          | Rec'd ON-CALLS from 2/1   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 1945 |     | 568        | 251945          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0763, C-1950, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"                | F,14              |                    |
| 1950 |     | 569        | 251950          | Cleared Conc's RC 735 & 709 for 3/1                                   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 2000 |     | 570        | 252000          | Cleared Conc RC 702 for 3/1   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 2040 |     | 571        | 252040          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RA197 coor 074634 6 WP T1, 1 ILLUM T1, 12 HE Q       | F,S-2,S-3         |                    |
| 2045 |     | 572        | 252045          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   | F,14              |                    |
| 2200 |     | 573        | 252200          | Cleared Conc RB661 for 2/1  | F,1/11            |                    |
| 0200 |     | 574        | *260200         | Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short  | F                 |                    |
| 0600 |     | 575        | 260600          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 0755 |     | 576        | 260755          | Cleared GS9669 for 3rd Marines, they had requested GS 9667, 9668 also | F,3rd Marines     |                    |
| 0910 |     | 577        | 260910          | Barrage for 2/1 cancelled   | F,1/11            |                    |
| 0915 |     | 578        | 260915          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  | F,M,S-3,1/11      |                    |
| 0930 |     | 579        | 260930          | Rec'd new coors for RX101, they are now 07266296                      | F,1/11            |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders.

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1005 |     | 580        | 261005          | Cleared coor 082710 for a Regis for 3/1   |                   | F, M, Div          |
| 1020 |     | 581        | 261020          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0157, C-1020, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1035 |     | 582        | 261035          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1045 |     | 583        | 261045          | Sav-A-Plane "B" put back in to effect as "D"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1100 |     | 584        | 261100          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1115 |     | 585        | 261115          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1125 |     | 586        | 261125          | Rec'd 81 & Art'y H&I's from 2/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1305 |     | 588        | 261305          | Sav-A-Plane A-0770, B-0870, C-1330, D-w/n, E-3000 "F"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1325 |     | 589        | 261325          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1400, D-w/n, E-11000 "G"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1355 |     | 590        | 261355          | Sav-A-Plane "G" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1430 |     | 591        | 261430          | Sav-A-Plane A-0569, B-0568, C-1430, D-w/n, E-6000 "H"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1620 |     | 592        | 261620          | Sav-A-Planes "F & H" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1720 |     | 593        | 261720          | Rec'd Intsum # 70   |                   | F                  |
| 1725 |     | 594        | 261725          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |
| 2100 |     | 595        | 262100          | Div called a cease fire in E&F area   |                   | F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1   |
| 2120 |     | 596        | 262120          | Resume fire   |                   | F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1   |
| 2200 |     | 597        | 262200          | Lt comings relieved GySgt Cameron   |                   | F                  |
| 2320 |     | 598        | 262320          | Div called a cease fire in the Air Corridor   |                   | F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1   |
| 0555 |     | 599        | *270155         | Resume fire   |                   | F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1   |
| 0700 |     | 600        | 270200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0635 |     | 601        | 270635          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0835 |     | 602        | 270835          | 1/1 cancelled Conc's RA067, 068, 069, Request clearance for a Art'y Regis at coor 058621                          |                   | F, 2/1, 1/11       |
| 0930 |     | 603        | 270930          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0562, C-0930, D-w/n, E-11000 "B"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0955 |     | 604        | 270955          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0157, C-1030, D-w/n, E-11000 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1035 |     | 605        | 271035          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1100, D-w/n, E-11000 "D"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1047 |     | 606        | 271047          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1115 |     | 607        | 271115          | 1/1 changed RA058, 063, RX058 from ON-CALLS to Def Fires  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 1135 |     | 608        | 271135          | Rec'd FIREP for A Regis coor 0562<br>2 HC T1, 17 HE G, B Regis coor 0157<br>7 HE T1, Sav A Planes "B&C" cancelled |                   | F, 14              |
| 1200 |     | 609        | 271200          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who:

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
 SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION      |                    |
| FSCC 1st Marines     |                    |
| PLACE                |                    |
| Danang, Vietnam      |                    |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| Aug. con't           | Con't              |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1210 |     | 610        | 271210          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's and 81 Def Conc's from 3/1                            |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1430 |     | 611        | 271430          | Sav-A-Plane A-0168, B-9960, C-1430, D-w/n, E-3700 "D"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1615 |     | 612        | 271615          | Rec'd Intsum # 71   |                   | F,14               |
| 1655 |     | 613        | 271655          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1745 |     | 614        | 271745          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                                       |                   | F                  |
| 1955 |     | 615        | 271955          | Div called a cease fire in the Air Corridor                             |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2035 |     | 616        | 272035          | Cease fire lifted   |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2200 |     | 617        | 272200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 0200 |     | 618        | *280200         | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 619        | 280630          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short                                       |                   | F                  |
| 1020 |     | 620        | 281020          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1100 |     | 621        | 281100          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0669, C-1100, D-w/n, E-1100 "B"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1115 |     | 622        | 281115          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's and Def Conc's from 3/1                               |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1135 |     | 623        | 281135          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron                                       |                   | F                  |
| 1145 |     | 624        | 281145          | Div called a cease fire in the Air Corridor                             |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 1203 |     | 625        | 281203          | Cease fire lifted   |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 1227 |     | 626        | 281227          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0860, C-1227, D-w/n, E-1100 "C"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1230 |     | 627        | 281230          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1300 |     | 628        | 281300          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1305 |     | 629        | 281305          | Rec'd 2 FIREP's Conc RX102 coor 0669, 7 HE Ti, RX103 coor 084605-5 WP Q |                   | F,S-2,S-3          |
| 1530 |     | 630        | 281530          | Sav-A-Plane A-0455, B-0556, C-1530, D-w/n, E-3900 "D"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1600 |     | 631        | 281600          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1602 |     | 632        | 281602          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 2/1                                       |                   | F,M,S-3,1/11       |
| 1700 |     | 633        | 281700          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0860, C-1700, D-w/n, E-3600 "E"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1705 |     | 634        | 281705          | Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0455, C-1705, D-w/n, E-3900 "F"                   |                   | F,14               |
| 1800 |     | 635        | 281800          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   |                   | F                  |
| 1815 |     | 636        | 281815          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 1838 |     | 637        | 281838          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   |                   | F,14               |
| 2005 |     | 638        | 282005          | Div called a cease fire in E area                                       |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2010 |     | 639        | 282010          | 2/1 request clearance on RB665  |                   | F                  |
| 2025 |     | 640        | 282025          | Cease fire in E area lifted   |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2045 |     | 641        | 282045          | Div called a cease fire in E area                                       |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2050 |     | 642        | 282050          | Cease fire in E area lifted   |                   | F,1/11,2/1,3/1     |
| 2200 |     | 643        | 282200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   |                   | F                  |
| 0630 |     | 644        | *290630         | Lt Comings relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |

(See reverse side for instructions)

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                             |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                             |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                             |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>Con't |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS  | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |  | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 0915 |     | 645        | 290915          | Rec'd MSG from S-2 DTG 290900H concerning new VC trenches  |                   | F, M               |
| 0930 |     | 646        | 290930          | Sav-A-Plane A-0162, B-0362, C-0930, D-w/n, E-3900 "B"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1030 |     | 647        | 291030          | Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0455, C-1030, D-w/n, E-4700 "C"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1035 |     | 648        | 291035          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1210 |     | 649        | 291210          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867; B-0361, C-1157, D-w/n, E-11000 "D", Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled                              |                   | F, 14              |
| 1223 |     | 650        | 291223          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1225 |     | 651        | 291225          | Sav-A-Plane "D" back in effect   |                   | F, 14              |
| 1240 |     | 652        | 291240          | Sav-A-Plane "D" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1250 |     | 653        | 291250          | Rec'd 2 FIREP's Conc RX105 coor 030-615 2 HC T <sub>i</sub> , 14 HE Q, RX106 coor 02846138 4 HC T <sub>i</sub> |                   | F, S-2, S-3        |
| 1320 |     | 654        | 291320          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1   |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1325 |     | 655        | 291325          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 1/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1335 |     | 656        | 291335          | Rec'd additional Art'y H&I's from 3/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1445 |     | 657        | 291445          | Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0668, C-1445, D-w/n, E-3000 "F"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1645 |     | 658        | 291645          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 2/1  |                   | F, M, S-3, 1/11    |
| 1700 |     | 659        | 291700          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1715 |     | 660        | 291715          | Rec'd Intsum # 73  |                   | F                  |
| 1730 |     | 661        | 291730          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk  |                   | F                  |
| 1840 |     | 662        | 291840          | 1/11 changed BN Cmd Net to M-748   |                   | F, 1/1, 2/1, 3/1   |
| 2200 |     | 663        | 292200          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short  |                   | F                  |
| 0020 |     | 664        | *300020         | Sav-A-Plane A-0767, B-0671 C-0020, D-w/n, E-3500 "B"   |                   | F, 14              |
| 0050 |     | 665        | 300050          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0200 |     | 666        | 300200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron  |                   | F                  |
| 0615 |     | 667        | 300615          | Rec'd CN-CALL Conc RA153 from 1/1  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0630 |     | 668        | 300630          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings  |                   | F                  |
| 0742 |     | 669        | 300742          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058; B-0465, C-0735, D-w/n, E-11000 "B", not cleared, Med-Evac in the area                      |                   | F, 14, 1/1         |
| 0800 |     | 670        | 300800          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled  |                   | F, 14              |
| 0850 |     | 671        | 300850          | Sav-A-Plane A-9856, B-9858, 9958, 9957, 9958, C-0850, D-w/n, E-4000, "C-1"                                     |                   | F, 14              |
| 0915 |     | 672        | 300915          | 3/1 cancelled the HB Regis 1/11 was to shoot at coor 0669  |                   | F, 1/11            |
| 0935 |     | 673        | 300935          | Sav-A-Plane A-0457, B-0359, C-0935, D-w/n, E-3400 "C-2"  |                   | F, 14              |
| 1000 |     | 674        | 301000          | Sav-A-Plane A-0568, B-0668, C-1008, D-w/n, E-3000 "C-3"  |                   | F, 14              |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

21

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG. Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br><b>FSCC 1st Marines</b> |                                    |
| PLACE<br><b>Danang, Vietnam</b>            |                                    |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br><b>Aug. con't</b>  | TO (Date and hour)<br><b>Con't</b> |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>P-File |
| 1050 |     | 675        | 301050          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1135 |     | 676        | 301135          | Sav-A-Plane "C-3" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1140 |     | 677        | 301140          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1063, C-1135,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1200 |     | 678        | 301200          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   | F                 |                    |
| 1340 |     | 679        | 301340          | Sav-A-Planes "E & C-2" cancelled  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1425 |     | 680        | 301425          | 1/1 cancelled H&I Conc RA332  | F, 1/11           |                    |
| 1430 |     | 681        | 301430          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1063, 1064, 1065,<br>1163, 1164, 1165, C-1430, D-w/n, E-11-<br>000 "F"                | F, 14             |                    |
| 1525 |     | 682        | 301525          | Sav-A-Plane A-9864, B-0361, C-1525,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "G-1", A-0162, B-0361,<br>C-1525, D-w/n, E-3000 "G-2" | F, 14             |                    |
| 1535 |     | 683        | 301535          | Sav-A-Planes "G-1 & G-2" cancelled  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1540 |     | 684        | 301540          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX107 coor 030617,<br>4 HC T1  | F                 |                    |
| 1555 |     | 685        | 301555          | Sav-A-Plane C-1 cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1600 |     | 686        | 301600          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1635 |     | 687        | 301635          | Rec'd Art'y and 81 H&I's from 2/1   | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1730 |     | 688        | 301730          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   | F                 |                    |
| 1740 |     | 689        | 301740          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9962, C-1740,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H-1"   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1815 |     | 690        | 301815          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-9962, C-1800,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H-2"   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1820 |     | 691        | 301820          | Rec'd additional ON CALLS from 1/1  | F, 1/11           |                    |
| 1825 |     | 692        | 301825          | 1/1 cancelled ON-CALL Conc RA153  | F, 1/11           |                    |
| 1840 |     | 693        | 301840          | Sav-A-Planes "H-1 & H-2" cancelled  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1945 |     | 694        | 301945          | Sav-A-Plane A-9867, B-0768, C-1945,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "I"   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1955 |     | 695        | 301955          | Sav-A-Plane "I" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 2010 |     | 696        | 302010          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0858, C-2010,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "J"   | F, 14             |                    |
| 2150 |     | 697        | 302150          | Sav-A-Plane "J" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 2200 |     | 698        | 302200          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   | F                 |                    |
| 2215 |     | 699        | 302215          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX114 coor 085589,<br>2 ILLUM T1, 2 HE Q, 2 WP Q   | F, S-2, S-3       |                    |
| 0200 |     | 700        | *310200         | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 0630 |     | 701        | 310630          | SSgt Short relieved Lt Volk   | F                 |                    |
| 0636 |     | 702        | 310635          | Div request clearance for L/4/12 to<br>fire a HB Regis at coor 025615                                       | F, 2/1            |                    |
| 0700 |     | 703        | 310700          | Coor 025615 for L/4/12 are cleared  | F, Div            |                    |
| 0855 |     | 704        | 310855          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1358, C-0855,<br>D-w/n, E-7000 "C"  | F, 14             |                    |
| 0900 |     | 705        | 310900          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 1/1  | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1000 |     | 706        | 311000          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0564, C-1000,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"   | F, 14             |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

22

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality:

#### c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

#### d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

#### c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

#### d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

**JOURNAL**

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)  
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

|                                     |                                     |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION<br>FSCC 1st Marines |                                     |
| PLACE<br>Danang, Vietnam            |                                     |
| FROM (Date and hour)<br>Aug. con't  | TO (Date and hour)<br>312400 Aug 66 |

(Classification)

| TIME |     | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS   | ACTION TAKEN      |                    |
|------|-----|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN   | OUT |            |                 |   | M-Maps<br>S-Staff | T-Troops<br>F-File |
| 1020 |     | 707        | 311020          | Sav-A-Plane "E" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1023 |     | 708        | 311023          | Sav-A-Plane "E" back in effect  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1030 |     | 709        | 311030          | Rec'd 81 Def Conc's from 3/1  | F, M, Div         |                    |
| 1037 |     | 710        | 311037          | Sav-A-Planes "C & E" cancelled  | F, 14             |                    |
| 1100 |     | 711        | 311100          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 3/1  | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1140 |     | 712        | 311140          | GySgt Cameron relieved SSgt Short   | F                 |                    |
| 1200 |     | 713        | 311200          | Rec'd 2 FIREP's Conc RA154 coor 0490<br>6194, 12 HE Q, 4 WP Q, RX115 coor 0564<br>6474, 14 HE Q | F, S-2, S-3       |                    |
| 28   |     | 714        | 311428          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX116 coor 080600<br>2 HC T1   | F                 |                    |
| 1525 |     | 715        | 311525          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1163, C-1525,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "E"                                       | F, 14             |                    |
| 1530 |     | 716        | 311530          | Rec'd Art'y H&I's from 2/1  | F, M, S-3, 1/11   |                    |
| 1605 |     | 717        | 311605          | Sav-A-Plane "F" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1610 |     | 718        | 311610          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX117 coor 118638,<br>6 HC T1, 6 WP Q, 6 HE Q                                  | F, S-2, S-3       |                    |
| 1620 |     | 719        | 311620          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-1063, C-1620,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "H"                                       | F, 14             |                    |
| 1645 |     | 720        | 311645          | Sav-A-Plane "H" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 1700 |     | 721        | 311700          | Lt Comings relieved GySgt Cameron   | F                 |                    |
| 1730 |     | 722        | 311730          | Rec'd Intsum # 75   | F                 |                    |
| 1915 |     | 723        | 311915          | Rec'd 2 MSG's from S-2 concerning<br>suspect VC locations                                       | F, M              |                    |
| 2010 |     | 724        | 312010          | Sav-A-Plane A-1058, B-0455, C-2012,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "B"                                       | F, 14             |                    |
| 2035 |     | 725        | 312035          | Sav-A-Plane "B" cancelled   | F, 14             |                    |
| 2040 |     | 726        | 312040          | Rec'd FIREP Conc RX118 coor 042553<br>20 HE Q, 18 WP Q  | F, S-2, S-3       |                    |
| 2200 |     | 727        | 312200          | Lt Volk relieved Lt Comings   | F                 |                    |
| 2220 |     | 728        | 312220          | Sav-A-Plane A-0867, B-9063, C-2220,<br>D-w/n, E-11000 "C"                                       | F, 14             |                    |
| 2255 |     | 729        | 312255          | Sav-A-Plane "C" cancelled, Rec'd<br>FIREP Conc RX119 coor 091638 3 ILL T1                       | F                 |                    |
| 2400 |     | 730        | 312400          | Journal Closed  | F                 |                    |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO

(Classification)

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

### 1. Heading:

#### a. Unit or Section:

(1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.

(2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

#### b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

### 2. Body:

#### a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

#### b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

#### e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s) dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

### 3. Endings:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

### 4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED

OP 7870  
DE 5825 001/001 2158305  
BY 00000  
030303Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 021812Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

G-3  
COC  
S/S



PERIOD SETREP FOR PERIOD 022400H  
1. LOCATIONS

- 1. CO C 1/1 CP BT 090658; ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCE ALONG SOUTHERN BOUNDARY OF OBJECTIVE AREA FRM BT 084658 TO BR 115650.
- 2. CO I 3/1 CP, BT 068718.
- 3. CO K 5/1 CP, BT 072669, ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSN ALONG WESTERN BOUNDARY OF OBJECTIVE AREA FRM COOD BT 07799 TO BT 084658.
- 4. CO L 3/9 CI, BT 078788, ESTABLISHED BLOCKING ISN ALONG

WESTERN AND EASTERN BOUNDARIES

OBJECTIVE AREA FM BT 073698 BT BT 086700 TO BT 114651.

- 5. 2ND PLT CO M CO, BT 073699.
- B. ACTION. NEGATIVE CONTACT.
- C. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE
- D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
- E. INTENTIONS.

**Return to COC**

PAGE TWO 5825 001/001  
MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING PSNS IN CONJUNCTION WITH ARMORED CONNECTION PTLS ALONG SHORE IN OPN AREA AND AT FIRST LIGHT CONDUCT DETAILED AND SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF SECTOR ONE. SEE FRAG ORDER 30-66.

GP-4  
BT

*for 03/0755Z/AUG 66/DTC/PM*

*a- 3/coc. Stand + FSCC.*

*0.21812*

NNNNVYTYGQRXYABFUAC L-0 7CE

DE 5

DE 1 27L QSL NR 001 AT 03/0755Z AUG 66 K K

DECLASSIFIED

**6A**

**03**

**03**

**03**

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED

DE 8825 NR 002

PP 137L  
DE 8825 2150410  
ZNY CCCCC  
P 030410Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 050008Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

G-3  
COC  
S/S



Return to COC

SITREP FOR PERIOD 022400H TO 030600H  
A. SAME AS INDICATED IN SITREP 022400H  
B. AT 030035H SEAWARD ESCAPE ROUTES SECURED; ALL REMAINING  
UNITS ESTABLISHED IN BLOCKING POSITIONS AS INDICATED IN SITREP 022400H  
C. AT 030200H SWIFT BOAT OBSERVED MAN IN BASKET BOAT APPROXIMATELY  
200 METERS FROM SHORE, VIC GRID SQUARE 1165 ATTEMPTING  
TO EVADE BOAT. THE PATROL CRAFT FIRED ONE WARNING SHOT, HOWEVER  
THE MAN CONTINUED TO EVADE, AND 50 RDS S/A FIRE ENGAGED THE  
BASKET BOAT. AT THIS TIME, THE PATROL BOAT RECD AN UNDETERMINED  
AMOUNT OF SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM HAMLET VIC COORD 114649. CRAFT BROKE  
CONTACT UNTIL FIRE FROM SHORE CEASED. UPON RESUMPTION OF SEARCH  
FOR BASKET BOAT. APPREHENDED THE VCS. VIETNAMESE LIAISON TEAM

ON BOARD ESTABLISHED VCC. VCC WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT. NO  
FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.  
D. NONE

PAGE TWO 8825 [REDACTED]  
E. INTEND, AT 030630H COMMENCE SEARCH AND CLEAR  
OPERATION THROUGH PHASE SECTOR ONE, GRID SQUARES 0767,  
0768, 0769, 0766 UTILIZING CO 1 AS SEARCHING ELEMENT.

GP-4  
BT

*for 03/08042/ang 6/ETH HP*  
*a - 3/coc Stand + FSCC* 0304  
030008Z

UNCLAS  
DE 137L QSL NR 002 AT 03/0804Z AUG 68 K K DECLASSIFIED

03

04

[REDACTED] AL

3DIV947

MDF COMM CEN PAS TO MAF COC IMMED.

DE RUMMF 0406D 2152117  
ZNY SSSSS  
O 032117Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF  
O 032117Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF (PASS TO COC)  
OP 031530Z  
F FIRST MARINES  
1. CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 030730Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

~~SECRET~~  
SIIRREP FOR PERIOD 030600; 59 031200H (OPERATION BUCKS)

- A. LOCATIONS
1. COMPANY C 1/1 CP BT 090653; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
  2. COMPANY I 3/1 CP BT 070694; FRONTLINE POSITIONS APPROX SAME.
  3. COMPANY K 3/1 CP BT 072669; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
  4. COMPANY L 3/3 CP BT 076682; BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTABLISHED FM BT 076682; TO BT 076671.
  5. SECOND PLAT. COMPANY M 3/1 BT 073699; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
  6. FIRST PLATOON. COMPANY L 3/3 BT 076681; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
- B. ACTION. AT 031630, COMPANY I COMMENCED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION

PAGE IV RUMMF ~~SECRET~~  
THROUGH PHASE SECTOR ONE AS SCHEDULED. ADDITIONAL UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AS INDICATED IN PARAGRAPH A.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS

1. AT 030730, COMPANY C 1/1 APPREHENDED TWO MALE VIETNAMESE VIC BT 111649 ATTEMPTING PASS THROUGH CORDON. THE TWO VCS WERE FORWARDED TO IIT.
2. AT 030325, THIRD PLATOON, COMPANY I 3/1 DISCOVERED CHICOM BOX MINE RIGGED FOR ELECTRICAL DETONATION. MINE, MEASURING APPROX FOUR BY SIX INCHES. WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. AT 030835H, THIRD PLATOON, COMPANY I 3/1 LOCATED CAVE. APPROX FOUR FEET HIGH, FOUR FEET WIDE, AND EIGHT FEET LONG. VIC BT 067693. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED.
2. AT 030850H, THIRD PLATOON, COMPANY I 3/1 LOC CAVE VIC BT 068694. DIMENSIONS APERTURE THREE FEET BY THREE FEET, VERTICAL SHAFT TWENTY-FIVE FEET, HORIZONTAL SHAFT TWENTY FEET LONG. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED.
3. AT 030915H, THIRD PLATOON, COMPANY I 3/1 FOUND FLAG HIDDEN IN BOTTOM

PAGE THREE RUMMF ~~SECRET~~

OF BARREL IN HOUSE (VICINITY BT 069693). FLAG HAS THREE HORIZONTAL STRIPES, RED, YELLOW, RED WITH RED STAR IN CENTR; WAS FORWARDED TO BATTALION S-2.

4. AT 031000H, FOUR SCOUT DOGS WERE MADE AVAILABLE TO COMPANY I CONDUCTION THE SEARCH OF THE TARGET AREA.
5. AT 031100H, 140,000 PSY WAR LEAFLETS WERE DROPPED ONTO TARGET AREA, SEEKING THE COOPERATION OF THE CIVILIAN POPULACE THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION.

E. INTENTIONS. INTEND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION THROUGH PHASE SECTOR I CONDUCTION A DETAILED AND SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF THE AREA WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF FOUR SCOUT DOG TEAMS AND ONE ARVN COMPANY (SCHEDULED TO JOIN COMPANY I 031300H).

GP-4  
BT

-C- ZII-1 TO RD 032117Z VICE 932117Z

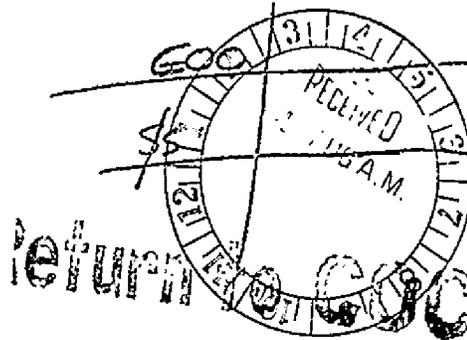
*To: 07/20/77 / original file*

NNNN

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL

00 3d Mardiv - 2100/1  
DE SB25 .006.. 2151525  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 031525Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 031320Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

DECLASSIFIED



SITREP FOR PERIOD 031200H TO 031800H (OPERATION BUCKS)

A. LOCATIONS

1. COMPANY C 1/1: NO CHANGE IN CP OR FRONTLINE PSNS.
  2. COMPANY I 3/1: CP BT 068679; ESTABLISHED FRONTLINE PSN BT 067679 TO 073678 TO 076674.
  3. COMPANY L 3/9; NO CHANGE IN CP OR IN FRONTLINE PSNS.
  4. COMPANY K 3/1: NO CHANGE IN CP OR FRONTLINE PSNS.
  5. 2ND PLT, COMPANY M; NO CHANGE IN CP OR FRONTLINE PSNS.
  6. 1ST PLT, COMPANY L 3/3: NO CHANGE IN CP OR FRONTLINE PSNS.
3. ACTION. COMPANY I CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS THROUGH PHASE ONE SECTOR AS SCHEDULED. BLOCKING PSNS AND MISSION OF OTHER UNITS UNCHANGED.

PAGE TWO SB25

C. ENEMY CONTACTS.

1. AT 031500H AN ENGR ATTACHED TO 3D PLT COMPANY I 3/1 TRIPPED AN UNKNOWN EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. VIC BT 076612. HELO EMERGENCY NED EVAC CALLED FOR MARINE WIA. AREA WAS SEARCHED AND PROBED FOR FURTHER MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
2. AT 031530H COMPANY K 3/1. APPREHENDED ONE MALE VCS VIC BT 069670. VCS REFUSED TO SHOW ID CARD WND WAS SENT TO ITT.
3. AT 031630H. COMPANY L 3/1 APPREHENDED FOUR MALE VCS VIC BT 277630. VCS WERE BETWEEN AGES TWENTY TWO AND FIFTY FIVE. THE VCS ATTEMPTED TO MOVE THROUGH ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS. VCS WERE FWD TO ITT.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 031615H. COMPANY I REPORTED TURTLE MINES VIC BT 076882. ENGR DISPATCHED TO AREA FOR SYSTEMATIC SEARCH AND REMOVAL OF MINES. AREA SUBSEQUENTLY CLEARED OF MINES.

E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN BLOCKING PSNS AND MAINTAIN LATERAL CONTACT WITH ARMORED PTLs. OP'S. LP'S. AND LOCAL SECURITY KUAAREMAINTAINED.

GP-4  
BT

FOR: 20402 / 03 AUG 66 / 02 / DTY

DECLASSIFIED

031525Z

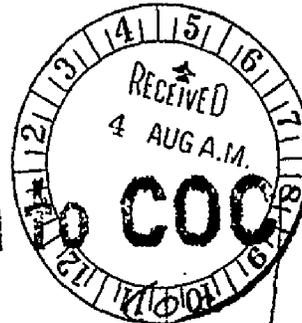
031320Z

63 15  
3 (6C, 6-2, S/S, CEO)

25 (RA)

DTG 032135Z  
100 032153Z

DECLASSIFIED



Return to

COC

00 187L  
DE 5825 07 215153Z  
-T- CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
OP 031536Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 030730Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

SITREP FOR PERIOD 030600; 59 031200H (OPERATION BUCKS)

A. LOCATIONS

1. COMPANY C 1/1 CP BT 090653; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
2. COMPANY I 3/1 CP BT 070694; FRONTLINE POSITIONS APPROX SAME.
3. COMPANY K 3/1 CP BT 072669; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
4. COMPANY L 3/3 CP BT 076682; BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTABLISHED 7H BT 076682; TO BT 076671.
5. SECOND PLAT. COMPANY M 3/1 BT 073699; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.
6. FIRST PLATOON. COMPANY L 3/3 BT 076681; NO CHANGE IN FRONTLINE POSITIONS.

B. ACTION. AT 031630, COMPANY I COMMENCED SEARCH AND CLEAROPERATIO..

PAGE TWO 5825

THROUGH PHASE SECTOR ONE AS SCHEDULED. ADDITIONAL UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AS INDICATED IN PARAGRAPH A.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS

1. AT 030730. COMPANY C 1/1 APPREHENDED TWO MALE VIETNAMESE VIC BT 111649 ATTEMPTING PASS THROUGH CORDON. THE TWO VCS WERE FORWARDED TO ITT.
2. AT 030525. THIRD PLATOON. COMPANY I 3/1 DISCOVERED CHECON BOX MINE RIGGED FOR ELECTRICAL DETONATION. MINE, MEASURING APPROX FOUR BY SIX INCHES. WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. AT 030850H. THIRD PLATOON. COMPANY I 3/1 LOCATED CAVE. APPROX FOUR FEET HIGH. FOUR FEET WIDE, AND EIGHT FEET LONG. VIC BT 067693. CAVE WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED.
2. AT 030850H. THIRD PLATOON. COMPANY I 3/1 LOC CAVE VIC BT 066694. DIMENSIONS APERTURE THREE FEET BY THREE FEET, VERTICAL SHAFT TWENTY-FIVE FEET, HORIZONTAL SHAFT TWENTY FEET LONG. CAVE SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS AND DESTROYED.
3. AT 030915H. THIRD PLATOON. COMPANY I 3/1 FOUND FLAG HIDDEN IN BOTTOM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE S825 [REDACTED]  
OF BARREL IN HOUSE (VICINITY BT 069693). FLAG HAS THREE HORIZONTAL STRIPES, RED, YELLOW, RED WITH RED STAR IN CENTR; WAS FORWARDED TO BATTALION S-2.

4. AT 031000H, FOUR SCOUT DOGS WERE MADE AVAILABLE TO COMPANY I CONDUCTION THE SEARCH OF THE TARGET AREA.

5. AT 031100H, 140,000 PSY WAR LEAFLETS WERE DROPPED ONTO TARGET AREA, SEEKING THE COOPERATION OF THE CIVILIAN POPULACE THROUGHOUT THE OPERATION.

E. INTENTIONS. INTEND TO CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION THROUGH PHASE SECTOR I CONDUCTION A DETAILED AND SYSTEMATIC SEARCH OF THE AREA WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF FOUR SCOUT DOG TEAMS AND ONE ARVN COMPANY (SCHEDULED TO JOIN COMPANY I 031300H.

GP-4  
BT

TOR: 2052z/03 AUG 66/AR/DTX

0 3 15 30 Z

0 3 07 30 Z

A-3 COC, G-2, S/S, CEO,

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100,

DTG - 032155Z  
FOUO - 032158Z

DECLASSIFIED

00 137L  
DE 8825 .. 0082151735  
-T- CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 031735Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 031710Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES



SETREP FOR PERIOD 031800H TO 032400H (OPERATION BUCKS)  
A. LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE IN CP OR BLOCKING PSNS.  
B. ACTIVITY. AT 031800H COMPANY I ESTABLISHED NIGHT PSN ALONG PHASE  
LINE ROSE: CP 068679. FRONT LINES PSNS BT 067679 TO BT 073678 TO BT  
076674; ALL REMAINING UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS.  
C. ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.  
E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING PSNS TO PREVENT EXFILTRATION  
OF VC FM THE OBJECTIVE AREA. AT FIRST LIGHT, CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR  
OPN THROUGH SECTOR ONE WITHIN GS BY 0667, BT 0767, AND BY 0766  
UTILIZING COMPANY I AND ARVN COMPANY AS SEARCHING ELEMENTS.

GP-4  
BT

FOR: 2059Z / 03 AUG 66 / RL / DTK

031735Z  
031710Z

A-3 COC G-2 S/S CEO

NNNN

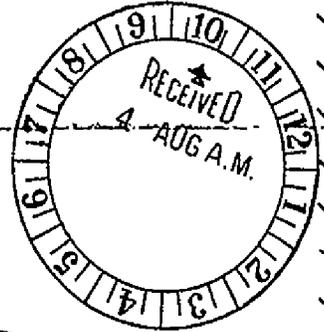
DECLASSIFIED

03 17 35

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED

DTG: 040150Z  
RD: 04/0207Z



**COC**

Return to COC

0325

001

NY 0000

032351Z

1ST MARINES

3D MAR DIV

032319Z

1ST MARINES

1ST MARINES

|     |
|-----|
| S/S |
| G-3 |
| COC |

REP FOR PERIOD 032400H TO 040600H

LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE IN COMMAND POST OR BLOCKING POSITIONS

ACTIVITY. NONE

ENEMY CONTACTS. NONE

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

E. E. INTENTIONS, MAINTAIN ISOLATION OF OBJECTIVES AREA THROUGH BLOCKING

POSITIONS. CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS THROUGH SECTOR ONE

WITHIN GRID SQUARES BT 0508, BT 0767, AND BT 0766; UTILIZING COMPANY

AND ARVN COMPANY AS SEARCHING ELEMENTS.

DECLASSIFIED

3-3, copies S/S, G-2, FSCC.

TOR 04/0130Z/AUG66/YWC/DTX 032350Z  
032315Z

03

23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

h  
3  
COC



DECLASSIFIED

Return to COC

0415759

CG 137L  
DE 1325 0515.. 215115G  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 041150Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
O 040630Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MAR  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

SIGREP FOR PERIOD 040630H TO 041200 (OPERATION BUCKS)  
A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE CP OR FRONTLINE POSITIONS  
EXCEPT FOR COMPANY I 3/1 CP POSITION BT 074667; FRONTLINE POSITIONS  
FROM BT 074667 TO BT 081669.

B. ACTIVITY. COMPANY I CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WITHIN  
SECTOR ONE. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING  
POSITIONS.

C. ENEMY CONTACT. AT 040250H, SECOND PLATOON COMPANY I LOCATED THREE  
PUNJI PITS WITH TWO TURTLE MINES INSIDE AND TWO CHICOM GRENADES  
OUTSIDE. THESE DEVICES WERE LOCATED AT EDGE OF GRAVEYARD VICINITY 07830.  
DEVICES DESTROYED BY ENGINEERS AND AREA FURTHER SEARCHED WITH  
NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. AT 040930H, THIRD PLATOON COMPANY K LOCATED SEVEN PUNJI PITS  
WITH PLASTIC WRAPPED DOOBY TRAP IN BOTTOM. VICINITY BT 075674.  
DOOBY TRAPS WERE SET FOR ACTIVATION BY TRIP WIRE THESE DEVICES

E. AT TWO 0325 [REDACTED]  
WERE ALL MIN THE VICINITY OF CEMETARY AND APPEAR TO BE LAID IN NO  
SET PATTERN

F. ENGINEERS DESTROYED ALL DEVICES AND AREA THOROUGHLY  
SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

G. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. AT 040915H, THIRD PLATOON COMPANY A (TANKS)  
APPREHENDED ONE VCS MALE, WHO WAS SUBSEQUENTLY TURNED INTO IIT.

H. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS WITHIN SECTOR  
ONE.

ALL OTHER UNITS WILL MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS.

BT  
BT

a-3/coc. Stand + fsc. DECLASSIFIED

FOR: 04/1332Z/aug 65/07/10

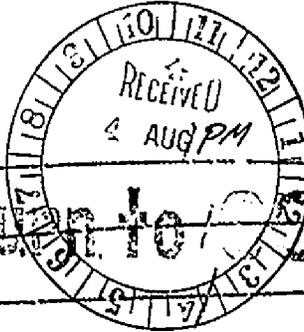
04

11

0406207  
506

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED



G-3

COCC Return to COCC

S/S

EP 187L  
DE 1825 0001G 2161032  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
E. 041032Z  
FM 1ST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV

BT  
C [REDACTED]

SITREP FOR PERIOD 040600H TO 041200H (OPERATION BUCKS)

A. LOCATION NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE CP OR FRONT LINE POSITION

EXCEPT CO I 3/1 CP POSITION BT 074667, FRONT

LINE POSITION

BT 074670 TO BT 081659.

B. ACTIVITY CO I CONTINUED SEARCH & CLEAR OPERATIONS WITHIN SECTOR  
I ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED EST BLOCKING POSITIONS.

C. CONTACT

(A) AT 040850H 2D PLAT CO I LOCATED 3 PUNJI PITS WITH 2 TURTLE  
MINES INSIDE AND 2 CHY COI OUTSIDE. THESE DEVICES WERE  
LOCATED AT EDGE OF GRAVEYARD. VIC OF BT 078664. DEVICES  
DESTROYED BY ENGR AND AREA FURTHER SEARCHED W/NEG RESULTS.

(B) AT 040930H, 3D PLAT I CO LOCATED 7 PUNJI PITS WITH PLASTIC  
WRAPPED EXP IN BOTTOM VIC 075674. BOOBY TRAPS WERE SET FOR  
ACTIVATION BY TRIP WIRE. THESE DEVICES WERE ALL IN VIC OF  
GRAVEYARD, AND APPEARED TO BE LAID IN NO SET PATTERN. ENGRS

PAGE TWO 5825 0 [REDACTED]

DESTROYED ALL DEVICES AND ARE CHECKED WITH NEG RESULTS.

D. SIG EVENTS

AT 040915H, 3D PLAT CO A (TANKS) APPREN 1 MALE VCS. VCS WAS  
TURNED INTO ITT.

E. INTEN

MAINTAIN S&C OPERATIONS IN SEC I ALL OTHER WILL MAINTAIN BLOCKING  
POSITIONS.

CP-4

BT

a-3/coc stand t FSCC 7/1  
FOR 04/13 12 AUG 68 ADD  
041032z

DECLASSIFIED

04

10

[REDACTED] 324

19660805

UNCLASSIFIED//CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED



Return to COC

OO 187L  
DE S825 NR 519 2101815  
O 041615Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG 3RD MARDIV  
O 041427Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

OPERATION BUCKS SECRET FOR PERIOD 041200... H TO 041800H

- A. LOCATIONS
  1. COMPANY C 1/1: NO CHANGE IN CP OR IN BLOCKING PSNS.
  2. COMPANY I 3/1: CP 084558; BLOCKING PSNS BT 081670 TO BT 082659 AND BT 106663.
  3. COMPANY K 3/1: CP 082655; BLOCKING PSNS BT 082655 TO 1084650 TO BT 082649 TO BT 080650.
  4. COMPANY L 3/9: CP 076681; BLOCKING FORCE BT 079676 TO BT 077682 TO BT 072696.
  5. 2ND PLT COMPANY N: NO CHANGE IN CP OR BLOCKING PSNS.
- B. ACTIVITY. COMPANY I CONTINUED DETAILED SEARCH THROUGH SECTOR 1, TERMINATING THIS PHASE OF THE OPN AT 041800H AND ESTABLISHED PRESENT PSNS AS INDICATED PARA A. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS AS INDICATED.

PAGE TWO S325 [REDACTED]

- C. ENEMY CONTACTS.
  1. AT 041320H 2 ND PLT COMPANY I DISCOVERED PUNJI PIT VIC BT 075672 BOOBY TRAP PED WITH CHICOM GRENADE. PUNJI PIT AND GRENADE WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  2. AT 041325H 2ND PLT COMPANY I DISCOVERED PUNJI PIT VIC BT 078665 BOOBY TRAPPED WITH CHICOM GRENADE . THE PUNJI PIT AND GRENADE WERE DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS . AT 041700H COMPNY K DISPALCED FM PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED BLOCKING PSNS TO ASSEMBLY AREA IN BT 082655 IN PREP FOR SAC OPN IN SECTOR TWO ON 5 AUGUST IN COORD WITH 2ND COMPANY FOURTH BN .51ST ARVN REGT.
- E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING PSNS AND ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY, FOOT AND ARMORED PATROLS, OPS AND LPS.

CP-4  
BT  
a. 3/coc stand. + FSCC  
70X/041710Z/AUG66/DTX Jho

DTG: 041732  
+00.041732

DECLASSIFIED

041615Z  
041427Z

04  
CORRECTION

[REDACTED]

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED

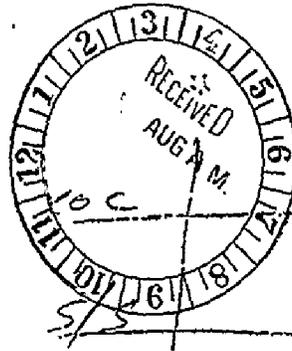
24 10 16  
100. 041905Z

IPLEZ

DE S825 NR 21

00 187L  
DE S825 2161905  
O 041905Z

COC



FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 041705Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

SITREP FOR PERIOD 042400H (OPERATION DUCKS)  
A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE TO CP OR BLOCKING POSITION.  
B. ACTIVITY. MAINTAINED PRESENT BLOCKING POSITION.  
ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY TO INCLUDE FOOT AND ARMORED PATROLS, CPS AND  
LPS.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT. AT 041900H, ELEMENTS OF COMPANY L,  
3/9 BLOCKING POSITION OBSERVED VIETNAMESE MALE AT A RANGE OF  
20 METERS ATTEMPTING TO EVADE BLOCKING POSITION AND FLEE  
EAST VIC BT 078603. CHALLENGED TWICE IN VIETNAMESE  
TO HALT, BUT THE VCS CONTINUED TO EVADE THE MARINE POSITION  
A WARNING SHOT WAS FIRED, HOWEVER THE VCS CONTINUED TO FLEE

THE VCS WAS SHOT IN THE FOOT AND APPREHENDED. NOW BEING FORWARDED  
TO NSA.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

PAGE TWO S825  
E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS TO PREVENT  
INFILTRATION OF VC FROM THE OBJECTIVE AREA. AT FIRST LIGHT,  
CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS THROUGH SECTOR 2 GRID SQUARE  
BT 0965, 1065, UTILIZING COMPANY K AND THE 2ND COMPANY, 4TH BN, 5TH  
ARVN REGIMENT AS SEARCHING ELEMENTS.  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. 10 VCS APPREHENDED; 1 USMC KIA.  
CP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

VC  
041905Z  
03

A-3 COC 8-2

04

17

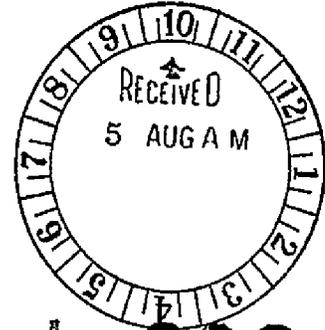
TOR 01/2021 110. 36/500. 1101

050735Z

*Bertha File*

TO: 05/0737Z

DECLASSIFIED



Return to COC

R  
DE 157L ORV KK  
  
DE 157L  
DE 3025 501  
NY CCCCC  
P 050010Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
O 042331Z  
FM THIRD DD FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| G-3 |  |
| S/S |  |
| COC |  |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION BUCKS SHEEP FOR PERIOD 042400 TO 050600  
A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE CP OR FRONT-LINE POSITIONS.  
B. ACTIVITY. MAINTAINED PRESENT BLOCKING POSITIONS AND COMPANY K ASSUMED MISSION OF MOBILE SHEEP FORCE WHILE COMPANY I ASSUMED THE ROLE OF BLOCKING FORCE.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT. NONE  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT POSITIONS TO ENSURE ISOLATION OF THE OBJECTIVE AREA. COMPANY K AND THE SECOND COMPANY FOURTH BATTALION, 51ST ARVN REGIMENT WILL CONTINUE FIRST LIGHT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION WITHIN SECTOR TWO, GRID SQUARES BT 0965 AND BT 1065.  
CP-4

BT TOP: 05/0005Z / Jul 66 / WB/DIX

050010Z

A-3 COC, S/S, G-2, CEO, FSEC 042331Z

NNNNKU

DECLASSIFIED

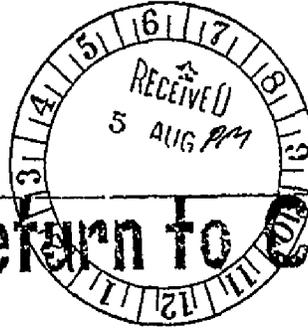
04

23

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

051058Z



Return to COC

G 3

COC

S/S

PP 137L  
DE 8029 032  
KKEY CCCCC  
P 050620Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
KD  
K [REDACTED]

OPERATION BUCKS SITREP FOR PERIOD 050600H TO 051200H  
A. LOCATIONS IN NO CHANGE EXCEPT FOR:  
K1. COMPAN K 3/1 CP DT 103604 FRONT LINE BT 095653 TO BT 100660 TO BT 104665  
B. ACTIVITY. AT DYEON CO K IN CONJUNCTION WITH 2ND CO 4TH BN 51ST REGT CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS THRU UGH SECTOR II AS SCHEDULED. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS.  
C. ENEMY CONTACTS. NEGATIVE  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NEGATIVE  
E. INTENTIONS. CONTINUE DETAILED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS THROUGH SECTOR

F. CUMULATIVE TOTALS  
10 VCS APPREHENDED IVCC  
1 USMC KIA

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4  
BT

a - 3/coc stand + FSCL

050620Z

FOR 05/1022Z/AUG 66/DIX/CG  
BT

05

06

[REDACTED]

**DECLASSIFICATION ACTION**

G-3 / WZ  
G-3A / [initials]

~~G-3~~  
~~COC~~  
~~SIS~~

CG 387L  
DE 0005 013 000 2171105  
BT 00 THIRD MARDIV  
RNY 00000  
O 050330Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV--  
O 050330Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES

[REDACTED]  
PERIOD 050600H TO 051000H (OPN DUCKS)  
1. LOCATION. NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE COY/COMP/PLATOON LINE POSITIONS, EXCEPT FOR COMPANY K, THIRD BN FIRST MAR, CP POSITION BY 103600; FRONTLINE POSITION FROM BT 050655 TO BT 103600 AT BT 104305.  
2. ACTIVITY. AT 0700H, COMPANY K IN CONNECTION WITH THE SECOND COMPANY, FOURTH BN, FIFTY-FIRST ARVN REGIMENT CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATION THROUGH SECTOR TWO AS REQUIRED AND SCHEDULED, ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAIN ESTABLISHED BLOCKING FORCES.  
3. ENEMY CONTACT. NONE.  
4. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.  
5. INTENTIONS. CONTINUED DETAIL SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS THROUGH SECTOR TWO.

PAGE TWO 0025 [REDACTED]  
FOR ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. FOR VCS APPREHENSION;  
SEE USMC MIA.

**DECLASSIFIED**

*For / 05 / 1134 / 050600 / 051000 / 104305*

*A-3 / COC. Copy TO SIS :*

*05 03 30Z*

UNRECORDED Y87L QSL MEE NR 005 BT 05/114000E 1134Z AHC 66 ((K K))

**05 03 30**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

CG 387L  
DE 5205 007 ... 2171303  
CG 3D THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 051200Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
O 051200Z  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

**ACTION**

G-3  
G-3  
G-3A

OPERATION BOOKS STRIP FOR PERIOD 051200H TO 051300H.  
A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE CP OR FRONTLINE PSNS,  
EXCEPT FOR COMPANY K, 348 7, 1ST MAR; CP PSD BT 102663;  
FRONTLINE PSNS FM BT 083075 TO BT 092663 TO BT 105665.  
B. ACTIVITY. COMPANY K IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE 2ND COMPANY 4TH BN  
51ST ARVN REGT CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN THROUGH  
SECTOR TWO. AT 051400H S&C OF SECTOR TWO WAS COMPLETED.  
THE SEARCHING UNIT THEN EFFECTED A PASSAGE OF LINE THROUGH COMPANY I  
CONTINUED S&C OPN. AT 051730H BLOCKING PSNS  
WERE ESTABLISHED AS INDICATED IN PARA A.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT  
1. AT 051345H K ELEMENTS OF COMPANY K REACTING UPON INFO

PAGE TWO 050500 [REDACTED]  
BY THE CURATOR OF DEPOSITORY VIC BT 100652, APPREHENDED  
ONE VIETNAMESE MALE. VCS WAS FWD TO HT.  
2. AT 051605H COMPANY I PTL VIC BT 077367 DETONATED BOOBY  
TRAPPED M-26 GRENADE RESULTING IN ONE MINOR USMC WIA, NOT  
EVACUATED.  
3. AT 051645H COMPANY C1/I BLOCKING PSN VIC BT 098650 RECD  
20 RDS AN FIRE FM 250 METERS SW RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA MED  
EVAC'D. SA FIRE RETURNED, SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ONE PUNCHO  
TWENTY EMPTY .30-06 CARTRIDGE CASES. NO EVIDENCE OF VC  
CASUALTIES FOUND.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING PSNS AND ESTABLISH LOCAL  
SECURITY, FOOT, AND ARMORED PTL, OP'S AND LP'S.  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. 11 VCS APPREHENDED;  
THREE USMC WIA.

BT  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

06 AUG 1966

For [unclear] [unclear]  
a-3/c Stand + FSOC  
057200

FMND  
DE 387L QSL DR 007 AT 0500 051335Z 008 000 AUG 66 K K KK

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMMF 0727D 2180531  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 060531Z  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF (PASS TO COC)  
O 052345Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

51

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION BUCKS SITREP FOR PERIOD 051800H TO 052400H

- A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE
- B. ACTIVITY. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AND ESTABLISHED LOCAL SECURITY EXFILTRATION OF VC FROM AREA OPERATION.
- C. ENEMY CONTACT. AT 051940H CO C 3/1 CP BT 092649 RECEIVED THREE RDS 60MM MORTAR AND 20 RDS S/A. RETURNED 20RDS S/A FIRE, 11 60MM RDS ON SUSPECTED VC POSITION. NOTIFIED BOUND AND REQ THEY MAKE SEARCH OF SUSPECTED VC POSITION.
- D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.
- E. INTENTIONS. CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPERATIONS AT FIRST LIGHT WITHIN SECTORS THREE AND FIVE.
- F. ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS.

11 VCS  
3 USMC VIA ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GP-4  
BT

060531

06 AUG 1966

NNNN

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COMMUNICATIONS CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

DECLASSIFIED

DE RUMMF 07260 2180530  
ZNY CCCCC  
O 060530Z AUG 66  
FM CG THIRD MARDIV  
TO CG III MAF (PASS TO COC)  
O 052349Z  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

52

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
OPERATION BUCKS STREP FOR PERIOD 052400H O 060600H  
A. LOCATION. NO CHANGE  
B. ACTIVITY. ALL UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITIONS AND LOCAL SECURITY TO PREVENT EXFILTRATION FROM OBJECTIVE AREA.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT. NEGATIVE  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS. CONTINUE SEARCH AND CLEAR OPN WITHIN SECTORS THREE AND FIVE  
F. CUMULATIVE TOTALS  
11 VCS  
3 USMC WIA  
GP-4  
BT

060530  
~~060530~~

06 AUG 1966

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER

3D MARINE DIVISION

**ACTION**

00 101  
DE 8825 003 0100940  
-T- 03 THIRD MARDEV  
ZNY 000000  
D-060941Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO 00 THIRD MARDEV  
BT

*S/S*  
*G-3/WL*  
*G-3A*

SITREP FOR PERIOD 060600H TO 061200H (OPERATION DUCKS)

A. LOCATION

1. COMPANY C 1/1 CP BT 091693. FRONT LINE POS FROM BT 072691 TO BT 053693 TO BT 090694.
2. COMPANY I 3/1 CP BT 082670. FRONT LINE POS FROM BT 082673 TO BT 039670 TO BT 093669.
3. CO K 3/1 NO CHANGE IN CP OR BLOCKING POSITIONS
4. CO L 3/1 NO CHANGE.
5. 2D PLAT CO M CP BT 090672. FRONT LINE POS FROM BT 085671 TO BT 093673.

B. ACTIVITY

AT 060700H CO K CONTINUED S&C OPN THROUGH SECTOR 3  
 AT 060630H CO C 1/1 DISPLACED FROM PREVIOUS ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POS ALONG PHASE LINE ORANGE TO VIC BT 085693 TO BT 090694. CO M POSITION ALONG GRID LINE BT 060840 EFFECTED PASSAGE OF LINE AND COMMENCED DETAILED SEARCH OF SECTOR 5.

PAGE TWO 8825

AT 061145H CO C 1/1 REACHED IT'S LOCATION AND ESTABLISHED BLOCKING POSITON AS DIRECTED. ALL UNITS PRESENTLY DEPLOYED AS INDICATED BY PARA A.

C. ENEMY CONTACTS

AT 060935H VIC BT 085700 CV C 1/1 APPREHENDED (1) VN MALE. HIS ID SHOWED HIS AGE AS 40 BUT HE APPEARED TO BE IN HIS 20'S VCS FORWARDED TO IIT. LATER HE WAS IDENTIFIED AND RELEASED.  
 AT 060940H VIC BT 036696 1ST PLAT CO C 1/1 DISCOVERED M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. THE GRENADE WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

E. INTENTIONS

CONTINUE DETACHED SEARCH THROUGH SECTOR 3.

F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS

- 11 VCS
- 3 USMC KIA

GP-4

BT

*For/06/09482/09466/107P/P*  
*A-3/coc copy to S/S CEO FSFC*  
*060941Z*

NNNNKUUXXLE

187L DE 8825 IIT 003 0100940

DECLASSIFIED

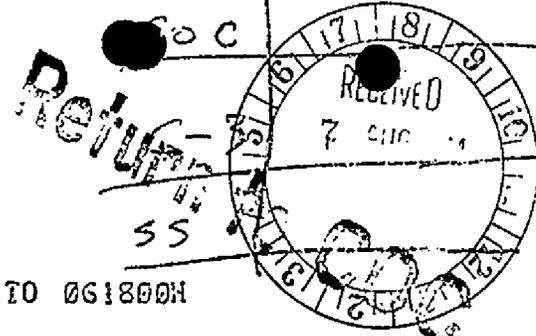
06 AUG 1966

PP 187

2181345

CG THIRD MARDIV  
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv  
P 061345Z AUG/66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT  
C

DECLASSIFIED  
0701103



OPERATION BUCKS SITREP FOR PERIOD 061200H TO 061800H

A. LOCATION

1. C 1/1 CP 082688; BLOCKING POSITIONS SAME
2. COMPANY I 3/1 CP 083689; BLOCKING POSITIONS FROM 079687 TO 090692
3. COMPANY K 3/1 NO CHANGE
4. COMPANY L 3/9 NO CHANGE
5. 2ND PLAT COMPANY M 3/1 NO CHANGE

B. ACTIVITY. CO I 3/1 CONTINUED SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS THROUGH SECTOR 5. TERMINATED THIS PHASE OF OPN AT 061700H AND ESTABLISHED BLOCK POSITION. ALL OTHER UNITS MAINTAINED PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED POSITIONS AS PARA. A.

C. ENEMY CONTACT

1. (LATE) 061130H VIC BY 089691 CO C APPREHENDED 60 MALE VN IN MINED AREA OF MANY FRESHLY EMPLACED BOOBY TRAPS AND PUNJI

PAGE TWO S825

PITS DISCOVERED. BN S-2 INTERPRETOR INTERROGATED MEN AND KEPT TWO VCS. RELEASED OTHERS. PUNJI PITS AND BOOBY TRAPS DESTROYED IN PLACE 2 VCS SENT TO IIT.

2. 061330H 2ND PLAT CO I DISCOVERED AREA IN CEMETERY VIC BT 082668 TO BT 084664 MARKED WITH SIGNS IN VN INDICATING LOCATION OF MINE FIELD. THIS AREA MARKED AND ENGR ARE CONTINUING SEARCH THROUGH AREA. NO MINES DISCOVERED YET.

3. AT 061500H VIC BT 093674 CO I SQD UNCOVERED AP MINE MADE OF BLOCK TNT RIGGED WITH ELECTRIC DETONATING DEVICE EMPLACED IN PUNJI PIT. MINE DESTROYED IN PLACE.

4. AT 061515H VIC BT 083670 MARINE FROM 2ND PLAT CO I DETONATED M-26 BOOBY TRAP INSIDE CAVE WITH TRIP WIRE. MARINES SUSTAINED MINOR INJURIES. VN MALE LIVING IN VIC WAS APPREHENDED AND FORWARDED TO IIT AS VCS.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE

E. INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN BLOCK POSITIONS ALONG PHASE LING CRIMSON, ROSE AND ORANGE; ESTABLISH LOCAL SECURITY; FOOT AND ARMORED PATROLS. OP'S AND LP'S. EFFECTIVE 061830H CO C SCHEDULED TO BE RELIEVED BY CO I IN POSITION AND DETACHED TO PARENT UNIT.

F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS

- 15 VCS
- 4 USMC WIA

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4  
BT

70R/062316Z/AUG 66/DTX/SLK

061345Z

A-3 (CG G-2 FSCC, S/S/CEO

06

136A

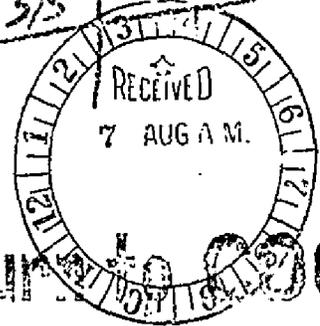
45

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION CENTER  
3D MARINE DIVISION

00 18Z  
DE 0625 008/006 2181300  
-T- CG 3RD MARDIV  
ZNY 00000  
O 061715Z AUG66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 061715Z AUG66  
FM THIRD IN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

156 24258  
to O: 06/24 397 5/5



SITREP FOR PERIOD 061600H TO 062400H  
A. LOCATIONS, COMPANY COMMAND POSTS AND BLOCKING POSITIONS  
REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT COMPANY C, 3/1, DETACHED.  
B. ACTIVITY. AT 061800H, COMPANY C, 3/1, WAS RELIEVED IN  
POSITION BY COMPANY I, 3/1, AND DETACHED PARENT UNIT.  
BLOCKING POSITIONS MAINTAINED ALONG PHA E LINES CRIMSON,  
ROSE AND ORANGE WITH LOCAL SECURITY, OPNS AND LPS.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT.

1. AT 061800H, COMPANY K, 3/1, BLOCKING POSITION,  
VICINITY COORDINATES BY 063665, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY SEVENTY  
ROUNDS AUTOMATIC AND CARBINE FIRE FROM APPROX 300 METERS SOUTHWEST  
OF THEIR POSITION, VICINITY COORDINATES BY 064664. PLATOON RETURNED

PAGE TWO 0625 008/006  
100 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, TEN ROUNDS M-79, ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SQUAD  
DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE AREA FROM WHICH HOSTILE FIRE WAS RECEIVED.  
AREA SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

2. AT 062105H, COMPANY K, 3/1, COMMAND POST VICINITY,  
COORDINATES BY 197665, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY TEN ROUNDS SMALL  
ARMS FIRE FROM A DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY 200 METERS, VICINITY  
COORDINATES BY 102663. THE COMMAND POST RETURNED TWENTY-FIVE  
ROUNDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, ENEMY CEASED FIRING. SQUAD DISPATCHED TO  
INVESTIGATE AREA FROM WHICH SMALL ARMS FIRE WAS RECEIVED,  
WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.  
E. INTERICTIONS, MAINTAIN PRESENT BLOCKING POSITIONS, AND LOCAL  
SECURITY, FOOT AND ARMORED PATROLS, OPNS AND LPS.  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. FIFTEEN VCS APPREHENDED; FOUR USMC KIA.  
GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

A-3 00C, G-2, FSEC, 5/5, 000

TOR 06/1838Z / AUG 66 / JWK / DTX

NNNNK

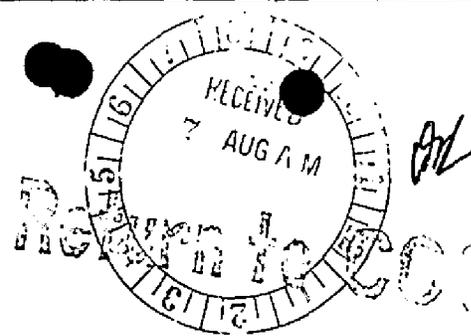
00 41715Z

06

17

15

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100, 1



DECLASSIFIED

0701003

DE

00 187L  
DE 5825 01 21023  
-T- CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
Q 062345Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 062345Z AUG 66  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

G-3 \_\_\_\_\_  
SIS \_\_\_\_\_  
COG \_\_\_\_\_

SITREP FOR PERIOD 062400H TO 070600H  
A. LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE IN RESPECTIVE COMND POST OR FRONTLINE POSITIONS, EXCEPT FOR CO 1, 3/1 COMMAND POST POSITION BT 657691 FRONTLINE POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME.  
B. ACTIVITY. NONE  
C. ENEMY CONTACT. NONE  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS. COMMENCE DETAILED SEARCH THROUGH SECTOR FOUR.  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. FIFTEEN VCS APPREHENDED, FOUR USMC KIA.  
GP-4  
BT

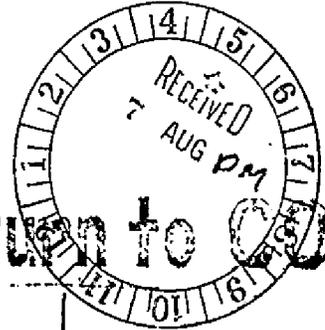
FOR 07/1215Z Aug 66  
a-3/coc stand + f3cc  
DECLASSIFIED 06 23452

NNNNLV  
DE 187L RG YR NR 01 AT 07/1215Z AUG. 66GX

06

23 4 [REDACTED] 145

DECLASSIFIED



Return to [unclear]

G-3  
COC  
S/S

0325 DE 304L ORV ORV YOUR NEXT NR SHOULD BE P003 KK

PP 207L  
DE 0325; ... 003/033EE 007;2;03 2196430  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
NY 0000  
070430Z AUG 66

FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
BT

- SITREP FOR PERIOD 070000H TO 071000H (OPERATION BUCKS)
- LOCATIONS: CO COMMAND POST AND BLOCKING POSITIONS REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT FOR CO K 371. CO POSITIONS BT 030670 FRONT LINE POSITIONS FROM BT 085680 TO BT 081690
  - ACTIVITY. AT 071000H CO L3/9 WAS RECEIVED IN POSITION BY CO K 371 AND DETACHED TO PARENT UNIT.
  - ENEMY CONTACT
    - AT 070925H THE 3RD PLAT OF K IN VIC BT 030683 FOUND VC PROPAGANDA BOOK IN BOMB SHELTER. APPREHENDED 1 VCS IN AREA. VCS IS BELIEVED TO BE VC CADRE AND WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.
    - AT 071050H A PLAT PATROL FROM CO L IN VIC BT 085689 APPREHENDED 1 VCS ENTERING HAMLET. WILL BE FORWARDED TO ITT.
  - SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE
  - INTENTIONS. MAINTAIN PRESENT ACTIVITY WITHIN SECTOR 4.
  - ACUMULATIVE RESULTS

PAGE TWO 0325 [redacted]  
17 VCS APPREHENDED  
4 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA  
GP-4  
BT

DECLASSIFIED

G-3/COC, copies S/S, G-2, FSCC.  
TDR: 07/08452/AUG 66/SEA/DTX

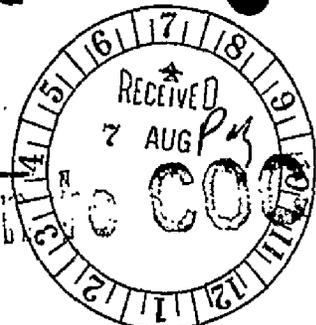
67 04

For  
070430Z  
30

DE SUB [REDACTED] 21929  
MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
2d Marine 2100/1  
P 070945Z

FM FURST ATINES  
TO CG THIRD MAR DIV  
P 070755Z

DEPT [REDACTED] 63



FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MAR  
BT

CO [REDACTED]

SITREP FOR PERIOD 070600H TO 071200H (OPERATION BUCKS)  
A. LOCATIONS COMPANY COMMAND POSTS AND BLOCKING POSITIONS  
REMAIN THE SAME EXCEPT FOR COMPANY K, 3/1;  
COMMAND POST POSITION BY J083670; FRONTLINE POSITIONS FM  
BT 083683

TO BT 091600.

B. ACTIVITY. AT 070900H, COMPANY L, 3/9; RELIEVED IN POSITION  
BY COMPANY K, 3/1. COMPANY L, 3/9, MOVED PLATOON  
TO BATTALION COMMAND POST FOR PICK UP AND  
RETURN TO PARENT UNIT.

C. ENEMY CONTACT

1. LATE ENTRY. AT 062100H, VIC COORDINATES BT 083666,  
HAND GREN THROWN INTO TWO MAN FIGHTING  
HOLE AT COMPANY K BLOCKING POSITION RESULTED IN TWO  
USMC KIA.

2. AT 070925H, VIC COORDINATES BT 083632, THIRD

PAGE TWO GYZA [REDACTED]  
PLATOONS, COMPANY K PATROL, WHILE SLEEPING AREA, FOUND A  
PROPAGANDA BOOK IN A BOMB SHELTER CAMOUFLAGED WITH  
MAY. NEARBY, IN A HOUSE, THERE WAS A SUSPICIOUS  
MAN OBSERVING MARINE PATROL. THE PATROL APPREHENDED THE MAN  
AFTER QUESTIONING BY CIT TEAM. THE MAN, A THIRTY  
YEAR OLD VCS, WAS FORWARDED TO ITT AFTER CIT TEAM.  
THE MAN, WAS ASCERTAINED TO BE A MEMBER OF A VC CADRE.  
3. AT 071050H, VIC COORD BT 083689, THIRD  
PLATOON, COMPANY I PATROL STOPPED AN UNCOOPERATIVE  
FOURTY-SIX YR OLD VIETNAMESE MALE ENTERING HAMLET.  
THE PATROL APPREHENDED THE MAN AS A VCS FORWARDED HIM TO ITT.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS. CONDUCT SEARCH OF RIVER (SONG CAN BIEN) BANKS.

FOR POSSIBLE UNDERWATER ENTRANCE TO CAVES. COMMENCE AGGRESSIVE  
PATROLS THROUGHOUT OPERATION AREA.

F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. SEVENTEEN VCS APPREHENDED; FOUR

USMC WIA; TWO USMC KIA.

DECLASSIFIED

GP-4  
BT

3-3/00C, copies 5/5, G-2, FSCC.

EMM - 070945Z  
070755Z

07 09 55 [REDACTED]

MESSAGE FROM [REDACTED] CONFIDENTIAL

3d Marine - 2100Z13

TO CG THIRD MARDIV

C 071401Z

FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES

TO FIRST MARINES

BT

C [REDACTED]

OPERATION BUCKS SITREP FOR PERIOD 071200H TO 071800H

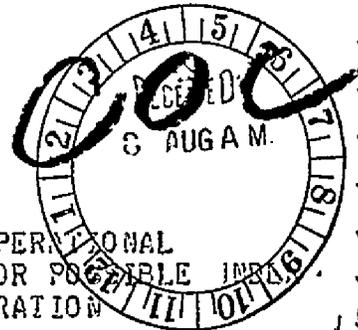
A. LOCATIONS.

- 1. CO I; PATROL BASE BT 095663.
- 2. CO K (-); PATROL BASE AT BT 083670.
- 3. FIRST PLATOON, CO D; PATROL BASE BT 073685.

B. ACTIVITY. UNITS EST PTL BASES AS INDICATED PAR A AND COMMENCED AGGRESSIVE FOOT/ARMORED PTLS THRUOUT OPERATIONAL AREA INCLUDING SEARCH OF BANKS SONG CAM BIEN RIVER FOR POSSIBLE WATER ENTRANCES TO CAVES. FOL UNITS RETRACTED FM OPERATION BUCKS AND RETURNED TO PARENT ORGANIZATIONS.

UNIT  
SECOND COMPANY, FOURTH BN, 51ST ARVN REGT

TIME  
071400H



*Evolution*

PAGE TWO 8825 [REDACTED]

THIRD PLT, CO A, THIRD TANK BN

071600H

THIRD PLT, CO A, THIRD AT BN

071600H

FIRST PLT, CO B, THIRD AMTRAC BN

071600H

SHIFT BOAT

071600H

COUNTER INTELLIGENCE TEAM

071600H

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE TEAM

071600H

AT 071000H, 2ND PLT CO M REPORTED OPCON TO COMPANY I.

C. ENEMY CONTACT. AT 071630H, VIC BT 091664, CO M PATROL RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE FROM TWO AUTO WEAPONS VIC 088665.

PTL RETURNED SAF AND ON ROUND M-79. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.

AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RESULTS; PTL CONTINUED MISSION.

NO FRIENDLY OR CONFIRMED VC CASUALTIES.

D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.

E. INTENTIONS. CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE FOOT/ARMORED PTLS, ESTABLISH LPS AND AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT OPERATING AREA.

F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. SEVENTEEN VCS; FOUR USMC WIA, TWO USMC KIA.

GP-4

BT

071514Z

071401Z

TOR: 07/1715Z Aug 66/ [REDACTED]

2-3/COC, S/S, FSC E, G-2.

ERC

NNNN

T37L DE 8825 INT QL INT QSL PLS KK

BTVC

T37L DE 8825 INT QXL INT QULL INT QSL QSL ---((KK))---

SSSS

DECLASSIFIED

07

14

[REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED

NO LION

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| G-3  | WJD |
| G-3A | PA  |

7

071  
 DE 5825 NR 015  
 FM 03 THIRD MARDIV  
 ZNY 00000  
 071700Z  
 FM FIRST MARINES  
 TO 03 THIRD MARDIV  
 G 071533Z AUG 66  
 FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
 TO FIRST MARINES  
 BT

|     |  |
|-----|--|
| S/S |  |
| COC |  |

SITUATION FOR PERIOD 071800H TO 072400H (OPERATION BUCKS)  
 A. LOCATIONS: NO CHANGE WITH RESPECT TO CP AND FRONT LINE POSITIONS.

- B. ACTIVITY: ALL UNITS MAINTAINED ESTABLISHED PATROL BASES AND CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE PATROLS THROUGHOUT OPERATIONAL AREA.
- C. ENEMY CONTACTS: NONE
- D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE
- E. INTENTIONS: AT 080500H, CO I, 3/1 WILL CORDON THE VIEW DONG HAMLET, VIC BT 094656; COMMENCE DETAILED SEARCH OF RESPECTIVE AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ALL OTHER UNITS, NO CHANGE.
- F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS: SEVENTEEN VCS; FOUR USMC KIA; TWO USMC KIA.

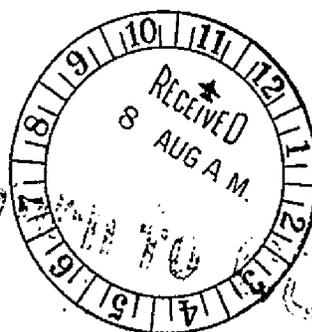
BT TOR: 071735Z / Aug 66 / WBS / DTF EAC

2-3/COC, copies S/S, G-2, P-3CC 071700Z  
071533Z

071533 DECLASSIFIED 08 AUG 1966

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
3d MarDiv - 2100/1

DECLASSIFIED



PP 167L  
DE S325 00002. 2200045  
-T- CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZNY CCCCC  
P 080045Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 080033Z AUG 66  
FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

SEARCHED FOR PERIOD 072400H TO 080600H (OPERATION BUCKS)  
A. LOCATIONS. NO CHANGE, EXCEPT FOR COMPANY I WHICH HAS ESTABLISHED  
BLOCKING POSITIONS BT 093652 TO BT 097652 TO BT 097660 TO BT 090660.  
B. ACTIVITY. CONTINUED AGGRESSIVE FOOT ARMORED PATROLS WITHIN THE  
OPERATIONAL AREA. AT 080500H. COMPANY I CORDONED OFF THE HAMLET OF  
VIEM DONG. CENTERED BT 094655. IN PREPARATION FOR SEARCH OF HAMLET AT  
FIRST LIGHT.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT. NONE.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE.  
E. INTENTIONS. CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE FOOT/ARMORED PATROLS AND CONDUCT  
A THOROUGH, DETAILED SEARCH OF THE HAMLET OF VIEM DONG. ANTICIPATE  
TERMINATION OF OPERATION 081200H.

PAGE TWO S825 C O [REDACTED]  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. SEVENTEEN VCS. FOUR USMC WIA, TWO USMC KIA.  
GP-4  
BT

a - 3/cdc stand + 1 SCC  
FOR 03/0245Z AUG 66 [Signature]  
08 004 DECLASSIFIED 45

MESSAGE FORM - CONFIDENTIAL  
CG Third Div - 2100/ ... 2200200  
-1- CG THIRD MARDIV

DECLASSIFIED



ZNY CCCCC  
O 080757Z AUG 66  
FM FIRST MARINES  
TO CG THIRD MARDIV  
P 080515Z AUG 66

G-3

Return to CCCC

COC

S/S

FM THIRD BN FIRST MARINES  
TO FIRST MARINES  
BT

FINAL SITREP FOR PERIOD 080600Z TO 081200H AUG 66 (OPN BUCKS)  
A. LOCATIONS. OPERATION TERMINATED 081200H. ALL UNITS ENROUTE TO PERMANENT COMMAND POSTS AND PLATOON PATROL BASES.  
B. ACTIVITY. AT 080600H CO I COMMENCED SEARCH OF HAMLET OF (NAM DONG); TERMINATED SEARCH AT 081200H. REMAINING UNITS CONTINUED FOOT/ARMORED PATROLS WITHIN ASSIGNED AREAS.  
C. ENEMY CONTACT  
1. AT 080730H VIC BT 092658. SECOND PLATOON CO I OBS THREE VIETNAMESE. ONE WOMEN AND TWO MEN. CROSSING RICE PADDY WHEN CHALLENGED TO HALT. THEY BEGAN TO RUN. PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS. BUT THE VIETNAMESE CONTINUED TO FLEE.

PAGE TWO 5825  
VIETNAMESE WERE BROUGHT UNDER SMALL ARMS FIRE. WOUNDING WOMEN IN ARM AND RESULTING IN CAPTURE OF ALL THREE. VCS WERE INTERROGATED BY BN S-2 AND RELEASED. WOMEN WERE EVAC.  
2. AT 080925H VIC BT 096658. ELMS OF CO I RECEIVED SAF FROM VIC BT 097658. SAF WAS RETURNED RESULTING IN ONE VC KIA. IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. CRIMPERS FOR BLASTING CAPS WERE FOUND.

THOUGH SEARCH REVEALED NO WEAPONS.  
3. AT 080900H VIC BT 275653. FIRST PLATOON CO K DISCOVERED M-1 MAGAZINE WITH SEVEN RDS STILL IN THE MAGAZINE THE MAGAZINE WAS FOUND HIDDEN INSIDE A STRAW ROOF OF ABANDONED HOUSE. MAGAZINE CONFISCATED AND AREA SEARCHED WITH NOTHING FURTHER FOUND; PATROL CONTINUED ASSIGNED MISSION.  
D. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. NONE  
E. INTENTIONS TO CONTINUE AGGRESSIVE DAILY PATROL ACTIVITY THROUGHOUT THE OBJECTIVE AREAS FOLLOW UP TO OPERATION BUCKS.  
F. ACCUMULATIVE RESULTS. SEVENTEEN VCS; ONE VC KIA. FOUR USMC WIA; TWO USMC KIA;

BT

DECLASSIFIED

TO R: 080757Z AUG 66  
2/CO 8 copies S/C, G-2, FSEC, 080757Z, 080515Z